ANNEXURE A

DELEGATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATIONAL POWERS AND DUTIES BY THE CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEG | ATIC | DNS I | SSU | ed IN | N TER | MS O | F SE | стю | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------------------|--|---------|---------|------|-------|-------|-------------------|------|------------|---|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG/ | ATED | AUT | HORIT | Ϋ́ | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MENT TECHNICAL | | ELECH SEKV | | | | EXT |
| | | MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES ACT, 117 OF 1998 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | MCTA 10/2) | Municipal Councils | - | | | _ | | - | - | 1 | | | | M2 |
| | MSTA 18(2) + 37(c) | Ensure the Council meets at least quarterly | | | | | | | | | | | | 1112 |
| 2. | MSTA 18(4) | Designate full-time Councillors determined by the MEC for local government | | | | | | | | | Determination must be in accordance with a policy framework as determined by the Minister after consulting the MECs | | | E5 |
| | | Municipal Objectives | | | | | | | _ | 1 | | | | |
| 3. | MSTA 19(1) | Strive to achieve objectives set out in section 152 of the Constitution | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | E5 M5 |
| 4. | MSTA 19(2) | Review annually- a) needs of the community; b) priorities to meet those needs; c) processes for involving the community; d) organisational and delivery mechanisms for meeting the needs of the community; and e) overall performance in achieving objectives set out in section 152 of the Constitution. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | MSTA 19(3) | Develop mechanisms to consult the community and community organisations in performing functions and exercising powers | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Communication and Client Services | E2 |
| INIT | 141 - | DATE: | | INIT | | | | | | | Γ | NATE: | | Page 1 |
| INH | IAL: | DATE: | _ | INIT | IAL: | | | | | | L | DATE: | | Page 1 |

| Quadratic MS 6. MS 7. MS 8. MS | ANDATE ISTA 25(3) ISTA 29(1) ISTA 29(2) | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY Call and set a date for by-election by notice in a local newspaper after consulting with Electoral Commission Meetings of municipal Councils Decide when and where the Council meets Call the first meeting of the Council | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | WW | CFO MANAGE. | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | tt a b a c, d d o f f tt | Must be held within 90 days of the date – a) of the voting day of the previous election; b) on which the election was set aside by the court; c) on which the council was dissolved; or d) on which the vacancy pocurred. | Division: Political Liaison | MOD EXT M5 |
|--|--|---|---------|---------|----|----------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|---|------------------|
| 6. MS 7. MS 8. MS | ISTA 29(1) | consulting with Electoral Commission Meetings of municipal Councils Decide when and where the Council meets | | | | | | | tt a b a c, d d o f f tt | the date – a) of the voting day of the previous election; b) on which the election was set aside by the court; c) on which the council was dissolved; or d) on which the vacancy pocurred. If majority of councillors requests the Speaker in writing to convene | Division: Political Liaison | |
| 8. MS | | Decide when and where the Council meets | Π | | | | Τ | | ťł | the Speaker in writing to convene | | L2 |
| 8. MS | | | | | | | | | ťł | the Speaker in writing to convene | | L2 |
| | ISTA 29(2) | Call the first meeting of the Council | | | | | | | n | a council meeting, the speaker must convene a meeting at a time set out in the request | | |
| 9. MS | | | | | | | | | V b d | Vithin 14 days after Council has been declared elected or, if a district council, after all members have been appointed | MM not Speaker calls the first council meeting. | M2 |
| 9. MS | | Quorums and decisions | | | | | - | | | | | |
| | ISTA 30(4) | Exercise a casting vote if on any question there is an equality of votes | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| | ISTA 0(5)(a), (b) (c) | Submit a report and recommendation before taking a decision on any of the following matters – a) matter mentioned in section 160(2) of the Constitution; b) approval of an integrated development plan for the Municipality, and any amendment to that plan; and c) appointment and conditions of service of the MM of the Municipality. Criteria for establishment of Committees | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIO | ONSI | ISSUE | ED IN | N TERM | S OF | SEC | TIOI | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|------------|--|---------|---------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---|-----------------|---|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED |) AUTHO | ORITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 11. | MSTA 33 | Establish a Committee | | | | | | | | | If – a) the Municipality is of a type that is empowered to establish a committee of the desired kind; b) the establishment of the committee is necessary, taking into account i) the extent of the functions and powers of the Municipality; ii) the need for the delegation of those functions and powers in order to ensure efficiency and effectiveness in their performance; and iii) the financial and administrative resources of the Municipality available to support the proposed committee; and c) in the case of the establishment of an executive committee, the Municipality has more than nine councillors. | | Secretariat support from Division: Admin Support in the Office of the MM | M2 |
| | | Dissolution of municipal Councils | | | | | | 1 | 1 | ī | | | I | |
| 12. | MSTA 34 | Adopt a resolution dissolving the Council | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MEC of Local Government | | | E9 |
| | | Election of Speakers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. | MSTA 36(2) | Elect Speaker from among Councillors | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| | | Functions of Speakers | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 14. | MSTA 37(a) | Preside at meetings of the Council | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| 15. | MSTA 37(b) | Perform duties and exercise powers delegated in terms of section 59 of MSA | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| 16. | MSTA 37(d) | Maintain order during meetings | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | FIAL: | | | | | | D | ATE: | P | Page 3 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS | ISSUI | ED IN | N TE | RMS | OF S | SECT | | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|------------|--|--|---------|---------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | PO | NER/AUTHORITY | | | | | | ITHOR | | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIO | N OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 17. | MSTA 37(e) | Ensure compliance in (Conduct set out in Sch | Council and Council Committees with Code of edule 1 of MSA | | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| 18. | MSTA 37(f) | Ensure that Council me and orders of the Cour | eetings are conducted in accordance with the rules cil | | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| | | | Removal from office | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19. | MSTA 40 | Remove speaker from | office by resolution | | | | | | | | | | Give prior notice of an intention to move a motion for the removal of the speaker | | | E5 |
| | | | Acting speakers | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| 20. | MSTA 41 | Elect another Councillo | | | | | | | | | | | lf speaker is absent, not available, or during a vacancy | | | M5 |
| | | | Composition of Executive Committees | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Election of Mayors | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21. | MSTA 48(1) | Elect a member of EC the Municipality | as Mayor and another member as deputy Mayor of | | | | | | | | | | If MEC for local government in the province so approves. When EC is elected or when necessary to fill a vacancy. | | | E5 |
| | | | Election of Executive Mayors | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | I | 1 |
| 22. | MSTA 55(1) | Elect an EM and an Ex chooses to have an EM | ecutive Deputy Mayor from among members if MC I | | | | | | | | | | If MEC for local government in the province so approves. At a meeting that must be held – a) within 14 days after Council's | | | E5 |
| 23. | MSTA 55(2) | Fill a vacancy in the of | fice of the EM or Executive Deputy Mayor | | | | | | | | | | a) within 14 days after Council's election; c) within 14 days after the date with effect from which the type of the Municipality has been changed. | | | E5 |
| | | | Functions and powers of Mayors | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | | DATE: | - | INI | TIAL: | | | | | | | | DATE: | P | age 4 |

| | 1 | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DEL | EGAT | | | | | | | CTIO | | | - | |
|---------|-----------------------|--|---------|---------|------|------|-----|------------------------------|----|-----------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATED | AUT | HORIT | Ϋ́ | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT TECHNICAI | | FI FCTR S | | | | EXT |
| 24. | MSTA 49(1)(a) | Preside at meetings of the EC | Т | | | | | | | | | | Refer to Mayoral Duties | M2 |
| 25. | MSTA 49(1)(b) | Perform the duties, including any ceremonial functions, and exercise the powers delegated by MC or EC | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to Mayoral Duties | M5 |
| | 1 | Functions and powers of Executive Mayors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26. | MSTA 56(1) | Receive reports from Committees and forward together with recommendation to Council | | | | | | | | | When matter cannot be disposed of by EM in terms of EM's delegated powers | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| 27. | MSTA 56(2)(a) | Identify needs of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | · · · | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| 28. | MSTA 56(2)(b) | Review and evaluate needs in order of priority | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| 29. | MSTA 56(2)(c) | Recommend to MC strategies, programmes and services to address priority needs through the IDP and estimates of revenue and expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| 30. | MSTA 56(2)(d) | Recommend or determine the best methods (including partnership and othe approaches) to deliver strategies, programmes and services to maximum benefit of the community | r | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| 31. | MSTA 56(3)(a) | Identify and develop criteria in terms of which progress in the implementation of the strategies, programmes and services can be evaluated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| 32. | MSTA 56(3)(b) | Evaluate progress against key performance indicators | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| 33. | MSTA 56(3)(c)(i) | Review performance of Municipality to improve the economy, efficiency and effectiveness of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| 34. | MSTA 56(3)(c)(ii) | Review performance of the Municipality to improve the efficiency of credit control and revenue and debt collection services | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| 35. | MSTA 56(3)(c)(iii) | Review performance of the Municipality to improve the implementation of the Municipality's by-laws | ; | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| 36. | MSTA 56(3)(d) | Monitor the management of the Municipality's administration in accordance with the policy directions of the MC | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Planning and Strategies | M5 |
| INIT | ΓIAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | : | | | | | D | ATE: | | Page 5 |

| | | | | 0110 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------|---|---------|---------|------|-------|----------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------|--|---------------------|
| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | AII | ONS | 1550 | ED IN | NIER | MSC | DF SE | -0110 | IN 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED |) AUTI | IORI | ΤY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MIM | CFO MANAGE- | MENT TECUNICAL | I ECHNICAL | TECH SERV | | | | EXT |
| 37. | MSTA 56(3)(e) | Oversee the provision of services to communities in the Municipality in a sustainable manner | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Municipal Management | M5 |
| 38. | MSTA 56(3)(f) | Perform such duties and exercise such powers as the Council may delegate | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Municipal Management | M5 |
| 39. | MSTA 56(3)(g) | Report annually on the involvement of communities and community organisations in the affairs of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Municipal Management | M5 |
| 40. | MSTA 56(3)(h) | Ensure regard is given to public views and report on the effect of consultation on the decisions of Council | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Municipal Management | M5 |
| 41. | MSTA 56(4) | Perform a ceremonial role as MC may determine | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Municipal Management | M5 |
| 42. | MSTA 56(5) | Report to MC on all decisions taken by EM | | | | | | | | | | | Refer to EM Municipal Management | M5 |
| 43. | MSTA 56(7) | Designate a Councillor to act as EM | | | | | | | | | If EM is absent or not available and Municipality does not have a Deputy Executive Mayor, or Deputy Executive Mayor is also absent or not available | | | M5 |
| | r | Removal from office | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44. | MSTA 58 | Remove the EM or Deputy Executive Mayor from office by resolution | | | | | | | | | Give prior notice of intention to move a motion for the removal of the EM or Deputy Executive Mayor | | | E5 |
| | | Mayoral Committees | | | | · | | | | | | | - | |
| 45. | MSTA 60(1)(a) | Appoint a Mayoral Committee from among Councillors to assist EM | | | | | | | | | No more than 20% of councillors or 10 members which ever is the least. | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 46. | MSTA 60(1)(d) | Dismiss a member of the Mayoral Committee | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 47 | | Ward Committees | | | - | _ | | | - | - | | | As an and the Sector of Mond | 110 |
| 47. | MSTA 72 | Establish Ward Committee Functions and powers of Ward Committees | | | | | | | | | Subject to sections 73 - 78 | | As per mandate of relevant Ward Committees | M2 |
| 48. | 11074 | • | | | - T | - T | | | T | - | | | | M5 |
| +0. | MSTA 74(a)(i) | Make recommendations on any matter affecting ward to the ward councillor | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | ΓΙΑL: | DATE: | | INI | ΓIAL | : | | | | | | DATE: | P | Page 6 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED | AUT | HORI | TY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD |
|---------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-----------|---|-----------------|--|-------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | | | _ | MOI EX1 |
| 49. | MSTA 74(a)(ii) | Make recommendations on any matter affecting ward through the ward Councillor, to the metro or local Council, the Executive Committee, the Executive Mayor or the relevant metropolitan sub-council | | | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| 50. | MSTA 74(b) | Perform such duties and powers as the metro or local Council may delegate | | | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| 51. | MSTA 78 | Dissolution of Ward Committees Dissolve a Ward Committee if the Committee fails to fulfil object | | | | T | | | | | | | | E5 |
| | | Establishment | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 52. | MSTA 79(1)(a) | Establish one or more Committees necessary for the effective and efficient performance of any functions or the exercise of any powers | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 53. | MSTA 79(1)(b) | Appoint members of Committee from among members | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 54. | MSTA 79(1)(c) | Dissolve a Committee | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 55. | MSTA 79(2)(a) | Determine the functions of a Committee | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 56. | MSTA 79(2)(c) | Appoint Chairperson | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 57. | MSTA 79(2)(d) | Authorise a Committee to co-opt advisory members who are not members of the Council | | | | | | | | | Within the limits determined by the Council | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 58. | MSTA 79(2)(e) | Remove a member of a Committee | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 59. | MSTA 79(2)(f) | Determine a Committee's procedure | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| | | Committees to assist Executive Committee or Exe | cutiv | e May | /or | | | | | | | | | |
| 60. | MSTA 80(1)- (2) | Appoint Committees of Councillors to assist Executive Committee or Executive Mayor | | | | | | | | | May not in number exceed the number of members of the Executive Committee or Mayoral Committee | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 61. | MSTA 80(3)(a) | Appoint a chairperson for each Committee from the Executive Committee or Mayoral Committee | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DEL | EGAT | ONS | ISSU | JED I | IN TE | ERMS | OF | SEC | TIOI | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT. 2000 | | |
|---------|------------------|--|---------|---------|------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------|--|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | | | | | JTHOF | | | T | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 62. | MSTA 80(3)(d) | Vary or revoke any decision taken by a Committee | | | | | | | | | | Subject to any vested rights | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 63. | MSTA 80(4) | Report to Executive Committee or Executive Mayor in accordance with directions of the Executive Committee or Executive Mayor | | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| | | Appointment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64. | MSTA 82(1)(a) | Appoint a MM who is the head of administration and also the AO for the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| 65. | MSTA 82(1)(b) | Appoint an acting MM | | | | | | | | | | When necessary | | | M5 |
| | T | Co-operation between district and local Municip | alities | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 66. | MSTA 88(2)(b) | Provide financial, technical and administrative support services to district Municipality to the extent of capacity to provide support services | | | | | | | | | | A local Municipality on request by a district Municipality | | | M5 |
| 67. | MSTA 88(2)(c) | Provide financial, technical and administrative support services to local Municipality within the area of the same district Municipality to the extent of capacity to provide support services | | | | | | | | | | A local Municipality on request by another local Municipality or district Municipality | | | M5 |
| | I | Election of Municipal Office-Bearers, Schedule 3 | ; | | | | | 1 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | Application | | | | | • | 1 1 | | | | | | | - |
| 68. | MSTA Sch 3(1) | Apply procedure set out in Schedule 3 whenever MC meets to elect a speaker, an Executive Mayor, a Deputy Executive Mayor, a Mayor or a Deputy Mayor | | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| | | Announcement of names of Candidates | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| 69. | MSTA Sch 3(4) | Announce names of persons who have been nominated as Candidates | | | | | | | | | | No debate permitted. If it is the first meeting of Council MM will announce. | | | M2 |
| 70 | | Single Candidate | _ | 1 | 1 | | | 1 1 | | | | | | T | |
| 70. | MSTA Sch 3(5) | Declare Candidate elected | | | | | | | | | | If only one Candidate is nominated. If it is the first meeting of Council MM will announce. | | | M2 |
| | | Further meetings | | | | | · | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INI | TAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | .: | | | | | | D | ATE: | P | Dage 8 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED | AUTHO | ORITY | , | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD |
|---------|---------------------|---|---------|----------|------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|--|-------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOI EXT |
| 71. | MSTA Sch 3(8)(3) | Determine by lot who of the two Candidates will hold the office for which the election has taken place | | | | | | | | | If only two Candidates are nominated, or if only two Candidates remain after an elimination procedure has been applied, and those two Candidates receive the same number of votes | | | M5 |
| | | MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 32 OF 2000 – [MSA] | | <u> </u> | | | _ | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| | | Rights and duties of Municipal Councils | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72. | MSA 4(1)(a) | Govern local government affairs of the local community | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 73. | MSA 4(1)(b) | Exercise the Municipality's executive and legislative authority without improper interference | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 74. | MSA 4(1)(c)(i) | Finance the affairs of the Municipality by charging fees for services | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 75. | MSA 4(1)(c)(ii) | Finance the affairs of the Municipality by imposing surcharge on fees, rates on property and, to the extent authorised by national legislation, other taxes, levies and duties | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 76. | MSA 4(2)(a) | Exercise the municipality's executive and legislative authority and use the resources of the municipality in the best interests of the local community | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 77. | MSA 4(2)(b) | Provide, without favour or prejudice, democratic and accountable government | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 78. | MSA 4(2)(c) | Encourage the involvement of the local community | | | | | | | | | The Directorate Corp S, Division: Communications and Client Services to support the MC | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 79. | MSA 4(2)(d) | Strive to ensure that municipal services are provided to the local community in a financially and environmentally sustainable manner | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 80. | MSA 4(2)(e) | Consult the local community about the level, quality, range and impact of municipal services provided by the municipality, either directly or through another service provider and the available options for service delivery | | | | | | | | | The Directorate Corp S, Division: Communications and Client Services to support the MC | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| _ | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | , | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISH LTE MOI |
|---------|--------------|--|---------|---------|------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|--|--------------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | - | EX |
| 81. | MSA 4(2)(f) | Give members of the local community equitable access to the municipal services to which they are entitled | | | | | | | | | The Directorate Corp S, Division: Communications and Client Services to support the MC | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 82. | MSA 4(2)(g) | Promote and undertake development in the municipality | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 83. | MSA 4(2)(h) | Promote gender equity in the exercise of the municipality's executive and legislative authority | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 84. | MSA 4(2)(i) | Promote a safe and healthy environment in the municipality | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 85. | MSA 4(2)(j) | Contribute, together with other organs of state, to the progressive realisation of the fundamental rights | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 86. | MSA 4(3) | Respect the rights of citizens and those of other persons protected by the Bill of Rights in the exercise of executive and legislative authority | | | | | | | | | | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| | 1 | Executive and Legislative Authority | _ | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 87. | MSA 11(3)(a) | Develop and adopt policies, plans, strategies and programmes, including setting targets for delivery | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 88. | MSA 11(3)(b) | Promote and undertake development | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 89. | MSA 11(3)(c) | Establish and maintain an administration | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 90. | MSA 11(3)(d) | Administer and regulate internal affairs and the local government affairs of the local community | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 91. | MSA 11(3)(e) | Implement applicable national and provincial legislation and by-laws | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M2 |
| 92. | MSA 11(3)(f) | Provide municipal services to the local community or appoint appropriate service providers in accordance with the criteria and process set out in section 78 | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed as well as relevant SCM prescripts and delegations | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | E5 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | , | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
|---------|-----------------|--|---------|---------|-------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---|--------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | - | MOD EXT |
| 93. | MSA 11(3)(g) | Monitor and, where appropriate, regulate municipal services where those services are provided by service providers other than the municipality | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed as well as relevant SCM prescripts and delegations | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | E5 |
| 94. | MSA 11(3)(h) | Prepare, approve and implement budgets | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed as well as in consultation with MM | | As per relevant Finance Delegations issued per MFMA | E5 |
| 95. | MSA 11(3)(i) | Impose and recover rates, taxes, levies, duties, service fees and surcharges on fees, including setting and implementing tariff rates and tax and debt collection policies | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed as well as in consultation with MM | | As per relevant Finance Delegations issued per MFMA and Finance Policies | E5 |
| 96. | MSA 11(3)(j) | Monitor the impact and effectiveness of any services, policies, programmes or plans | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed as well as relevant SCM prescripts and delegations | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 97. | MSA 11(3)(k) | Establish and implement performance management systems | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed as well as relevant SCM prescripts and delegations | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 98. | MSA 11(3)(l) | Promote a safe and healthy environment | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed as well as relevant SCM prescripts and delegations | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 99. | MSA 11(3)(m) | Pass by-laws and take decisions on any of the above-mentioned matters | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed as well as relevant SCM prescripts and delegations | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 100 | MSA 11(3)(n) | Do anything else within legislative and executive competence | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed as well as relevant SCM prescripts and delegations | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS I | SSUE | d in | TERM | S OF | SEC | TION | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|--|---|---------|---------|---------|------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|--|--------------|
| | | РО | I WER/AUTHORITY | Γ | DE | LEGA | TED | AUTHC | RITY | , | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 101. | MSA 11(4) | Record in writing a de political structure of the | cision taken by a municipal council or any other e municipality | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MC Committees or full MC as prescribed as well as relevant SCM prescripts and delegations | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | | Legislative Procedures | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 102. | MSA 12(1) | Introduce a draft by-la | w to the Council | | | | | | | | | Relevant Municipal Council Committee Chair | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | E5 |
| | | | Publication of By-laws | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 103. | MSA 13 | | promptly in Provincial Gazette and, when feasible, in n any other practical way to bring the contents to the community | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | | Municipal Code | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| 104. | MSA 15(1) | electronic format, a co | in bound or loose-leaf form, and when feasible also in mpilation of all by-laws and any provisions nce as by-laws of the Municipality | | | Ι | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 105. | MSA 15(2) | | l annotate and keep Municipal code at Municipality's nicipality's official record of all applicable by-laws | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 106. | MSA 15(3) | | sting with a copy of or an extract from Municipal code reasonable fee determined by Municipal Council | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| | • | | Development of Culture of Community Participati | on | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 107. | MSA 16(1) | | unicipal governance that compliments formal ment within a system of participatory governance | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 108. | MSA 16(1)(a) | Encourage and create of Municipality | conditions for local community to participate in affairs | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 109. | | Contribute to building | capacity of local community and Councillors and staff | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 110. | MSA 16(1)(c) | Use resources and an implementing abovem | | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | | Mechanisms, Processes and Procedures for Com | munit | y Par | ticipat | tion | | | | | | | | |
| 111. | MSA 17(1) | Allow participation by t | the local community in the affairs of the municipality | | | | | | | | | Subject to section 17(1)(a) – (e) | | Division: Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| INIT | TAL: | | DATE: | | INIT | IAL: | | | | | | D | DATE: | P | age 12 |

| | _ | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | CATI | ONIC | | יו ח | | | SEC | | | ACT 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|--|---------|---------|--------|------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------|--|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | 1 |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG/ | ATEC |) AUTH | ORITY | 1 | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 112. | MSA 17(2)(a) | Provide for the receipt, processing and consideration of petitions and complaints lodged by members of the local community | | | | | | | | | Subject to 17(3) | | Division: Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 113. | MSA 17(2)(b) | Provide for notification and public comment procedures | | | | | | | | | Subject to 17(3) | | Division: Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 114. | MSA 17(2)(c) | Provide for public meetings and hearings by the municipal council and other political structures and political office bearers of the municipality | | | | | | | | | Subject to 17(3) | | Division: Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 115. | MSA17(2)(d) | Provide for consultative sessions with locally recognised community organisations and, where appropriate, traditional authorities | | | | | | | | | Subject to 17(3) | | Division: Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 116. | MSA 17(2)(e) | Report back to local community | | | | | | | | | Subject to 17(3) | | Division: Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 117. | MSA 17(4) | Establish one or more advisory committees consisting of persons who are not councillors to advise the council on any matter within the council's competence | | | | | | | | | Take gender representivity into account | | Division: Committee System | M5 |
| | T | Communication of Information Concerning Comn | nunity | Parti | icipat | ion | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 118. | MSA 18(1)(a) | Communicate to community information concerning the available mechanisms, processes and procedures to encourage and facilitate community participation | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 119. | MSA 18(1)(b) | Communicate to community information concerning the matters with regard to which community participation is encouraged | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 120. | MSA 18(1)(c) | Communicate to community information concerning the rights and duties of members of the local community | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 121. | MSA 18(1)(d) | Communicate to community information concerning municipal governance, management and development | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | Public Notice of Meetings of Municipal Councils | | | | | | | | | • | | · | • |
| 122. | MSA 19 | Give notice to the public of the time, date and venue of every ordinary meeting of the council and special or urgent meeting of the council, except when time constraints make this impossible | | | | | | | | | In a manner determined by the Municipal Council | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | Admission of Public to Meetings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TAL: | DATE: | | INI | ΓIAL: | | | | | | | DATE: | Pa | age 13 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DEL | EGA | TED | AUTI | HORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD MOD |
|---------|------------------|---|---------|---------|-----|-----|---------------|----------|---|------------|--|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE | | | ELECH SEKV | | | _ | EXT |
| 123. | MSA 20(4) | Provide space for the public in the chambers and places where the Council and its Committees meet | | | | | | | | | Take reasonable steps to regulate public access to, and public conduct at, meetings of the Council and its Committees | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | Communications to Local Community | | | _ | | | | 1 | - | | | | - |
| 124. | MSA 21(1) | Notify local community through media in the local newspaper or newspapers of its area, in a newspaper or newspapers circulating in its area and determined by the council as a newspaper of record or by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 125. | MSA 21(2) | Make notification in official language determined by Council | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 126. | MSA 21(3) | Display a copy of every notice that must be published in the Provincial Gazette or the media in terms of MSA or any other applicable legislation at Municipal offices | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 127. | MSA 21(4) | State in the invitation that any person who cannot write may come during office hours to a place where a staff member of the municipality named in the invitation will assist that person to transcribe that person's comments or representations | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 128. | MSA 21(5) | Give reasonable assistance to persons who cannot read or write, to enable such persons to understand and complete the form | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | Documents to be Made Public | | | | | - | <u> </u> | | - | | | | |
| 129. | MSA 21A(1) | Convey documents to the local community by displaying the documents at the Municipality's head and satellite offices and libraries, on the website and by notifying the local community of the place and website address where detailed particulars concerning documents can be obtained | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 130. | MSA 21A(2) | Invite local community to submit written comments or representations to the Municipality in respect of relevant documents | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | Official Website | | | | | | - | | T | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | · | - |
| 131. | MSA 21B(1)(a) | Establish official website | | | | | | | | | | | ICT Division in consultation with Corporate Services | M5 |
| 132. | MSA 21B(1)(b) | Place on official website information required to be made public in terms of MSA and MFMA | | | | | | | | | | | ICT Division in consultation with Corporate Services | M5 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEG | ATEI | D AU | THOR | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD MOD |
|---------|--------------|---|-----|---------|------|------|------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|--|--------------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | | SPEAKER | EM | MIM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | - | EX |
| 133. | MSA 21B(2) | Provide information for display on an organised local government website sponsored or facilitated by NT | | | | | | | | | | | | ICT Division in consultation with Corporate Services | M5 |
| 134. | MSA 21B(3) | Maintain and regularly update Municipality's official website or provide relevant information as required | | | | | | | | | | | | ICT Division in consultation with Corporate Services | M5 |
| | | Municipal Planning to be Developmentally Orier | ted | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| 135. | MSA 23 | Undertake developmentally-oriented planning to ensure that Municipality- a) strives to achieve the objects of local government set out in section 152 of the Constitution; b) gives effect to its developmental duties as required by section 153 of the Constitution; and c) together with other organs of state contribute to the progressive realisation of the fundamental rights | | | | | | | | | | Read with Chapter I of Development Facilitation Act, 1995 | | LED/IDP Division Division: Strategic Services Division: Socio-Economic Development | M5 |
| | | Municipal Planning in Co-operative Governmen | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| 136. | MSA 24(1) | Align planning with, and compliment, the development plans and strategies of other affected Municipalities and other organs of state to give effect to principles of co-operative government | | | | | | | | | | | | LED/IDP Division to support MM | M8 |
| 137. | MSA 24(2) | Participate in national and provincial development programmes | | | | | | | | | | | | LED/IDP Division to support MM | M8 |
| | | Adoption of Integrated Development Plans | | 1 | | | | I | | | | | | | |
| 138. | MSA 25(1) | Adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | Must reflect MSA section 25(1)(a) – (e) and section 26 | | LED/IDP Division | M5 |
| 139. | MSA 25(4)(a) | Give notice to public within 14 days of adoption of integrated development plan of the adoption of the plan and that copies of or extracts from the plan are available for public inspection at specified places | | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 140. | MSA 25(4)(b) | Publicise a summary of the plan within 14 days of adoption of the plan | | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | Adoption of Process | | | | | | · 1 | | | | | | | |
| 141. | MSA 28(1) | Adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan | | | | | | | | | | Follow process in MSA section 29 and 30 | | Via ECM and administrative support from Office of MM | M5 |
| 142. | MSA 28(2) | Consult the local community through appropriate mechanisms before adopting the process | | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 143. | MSA 28(3) | Give notice to local community of particulars of process intended to follow IDP | | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | Τ | D | ELEGA | ATED | AUTHO | ORITY | (| T | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD MOL |
|---------|--------------|---|---------|---------|-------|------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COLINCI | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | - | EX |
| 144. | MSA 29 | Determine a programme that reflects time scales for the various steps of the process | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Copy of Integrated Development Plan to be Sub | mitted | to MI | C for | Loca | al Gove | ernme | ent | | | | | |
| 145. | MSA 32(1) | Submit a copy of the integrated development plan as adopted by Council and any subsequent amendment to the plan to the MEC for local government in the province within 10 days of the adoption or amendment of the plan | ; | | | | | | | | Be accompanied by items listed in section 32(1)(b) | | Division: Strategic Services | M8 |
| 146. | MSA 32(3)(a) | Consider MEC's proposals and within 30 days adjust integrated development plan or amend in accordance with request | | | | | | | | | If Municipality agrees with proposals | | Division: Strategic Services | M8 |
| 147. | MSA 32(3)(b) | Object to MEC's request and furnish MEC with reasons in writing | | | | | | | | | If Municipality disagrees with proposals | | | M8 |
| | | Annual Review and Amendment of Integrated D | evelop | ment | Plan | | | | | | | | | |
| 148. | MSA 34(a) | Review integrated development plan annually in accordance with an assessment of performance measurements and to the extent that changing circumstances so demand | | | | | | | | | | | Division: Strategic Services | M5 |
| 149. | MSA 34(b) | Amend integrated development plan | | | | | | | | | In accordance with prescribed process and subject to prior approval from MC | | Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | Municipality to Give Effect to Integrated Develo | oment | Plan | | | | | | | | | | |
| 150. | MSA 36 | Give effect to integrated development plan and conduct affairs in a manner consistent with integrated development plan | | | | | | | | | | | LED/IDP Division | M5 |
| | | Development of Performance Management System | em | - | | | | - | | | | | | |
| 151. | MSA 38(b) | Ensure the establishment of a conducive, positive and receptive environment for the implementation, operation and maintenance of the Municipal Council OPMS | | | | | | | | | | | Division: HR | |
| 152. | MSA 38(1) | Conduct ongoing research into, and to make recommendations in respect and submit progress reports on international best practice regarding system and legislation for purposes of developing, establishing and improving a organisational performance management system (OPMS) | ns | | | | | | | | | | Division: HR | |
| INIT | | DATE: | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL | DELEG | ATION | s Issi | JED I | N TER | MS OI | F SE | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------|--|--------|---------|--------|-------|----------|-----------|------|-----------|---|-----------------|---|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | | DELEC | GATE | D AUTI | HORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | | COUNCIL | EM | MM | CFO | TECHNICAL | | TECH SERV | | | | MOD EXT |
| 153. | MSA 39(a) | Manage the development of the Municipality's performance managemen system | nt | | | | | | | | Components listed in MSA section 41 | | HR | M2 |
| 154. | MSA 39(b) | Assign responsibilities in this regard to MM | | | | | | | | | | | HR | M2 |
| 155. | MSA 39(c) | Submit proposed system to Municipal Council for adoption | | | | | | | | | | | HR | M2 |
| | | Monitoring and Review of Performance Man | agemei | nt Syst | em | | <u>I</u> | | | | | | | |
| 156. | MSA 40 | Establish mechanisms to monitor and review performance management system | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | HR | M2 |
| | | Performance Management | | | 1 | | | | 1 | - I | | | | - |
| 157. | MSA 41 | Exercise all of the powers relating to Core Components | | | | | | | | | | | HR | |
| | | Community Involvement | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 158. | MSA 42 | Involve the local community in the development, implementation and rew of the Municipality's performance management system and allow the community to participate in the setting of appropriate key performance indicators and performance targets for the Municipality | view | | | | | | | | | | HR Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | Notification of Key Performance Indicators a | nd Per | forman | ce Ta | rgets | | | 1 | _ | | | | |
| 159. | MSA 44 | Make known both internally and to the general public the key performan indicators and performance targets set for purposes of performance management system | | | | | | Ι | | | | | HR Strategic Services | M5 |
| 400 | | Audit of Performance Measurements | | - 1 | | r - 1 | | - | - | - | | | I | L 140 |
| 160. | MSA 45 | Audit performance measurements as part of Municipality's internal audit process and annually by the Auditor-General Annual Performance Reports | ing | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | | M2 |
| 161. | 1101.10 | | | | 1 | | | | - | - | | | Strategic Services | M8 |
| 101. | MSA 46 | Prepare each financial year a performance report | | | | | | | | | Reflect items listed in MSA section 46(1)(a) – (c) Form part of Municipality's annual report | | | MO |
| | | Organisation of Administration | | | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| 162. | MSA 51 | Establish and organise administration | | | | | | | | | Enabling items listed in MSA section 51(a) – (m) | | With administrative support from CFO and Corporate Services | M5 |
| INIT | TAL: | DATE: | | 11 | IITIAI | L: | | | | | D | ATE: | Р | age 17 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATION | s ISS | UED I | N TERI | MS OF | SECTI | ON | 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|--|---------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---|-----------------|--|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | l | DELE | GATEI |) AUTH | IORITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | EMER | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | - | EXT |
| | | Roles and Responsibilities | | | | • | | | | | | | |
| 163. | MSA 53(1) | Define the specific role and area of responsibility of each political structure and political office bearer of the municipality and of the municipal manager | | | | | | | | According to section 53(2) | | Supp of ECM & MM | M8 |
| 164. | MSA 53(5)(a) | Determine the relationships among those political structures and political office bearers and the municipal manager, and the manner in which they must interact | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM, MM and CFO | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 165. | MSA 53(5)(b) | Determine appropriate lines of accountability and reporting for those political structures and political office bearers and the municipal manager | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM, MM and CFO | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 166. | MSA 53(5)(c) | Determine mechanisms, processes and procedures for minimising cross- referrals and unnecessary overlapping of responsibilities between those political structures and political office bearers and the municipal manager | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM, MM and CFO | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 167. | MSA 53(5)(d) | Determine mechanisms, processes and procedures for resolving disputes between those political structures and political office bearers and the municipal manager | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM, MM and CFO | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 168. | MSA 53(5)(e) | Determine mechanisms, processes and procedures for interaction, between those political structures and political office bearers and the municipal manager and other staff members of the municipality and councillors and the municipal manager and other staff members of the municipality | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM, MM and CFO | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 169. | MSA 53(6)(a) | Determine mechanisms, processes and procedures for interaction between the regional management of the municipality and the ward councillor or other councillor responsible for that part of the municipality's area | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM, MM and CFO | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 170. | MSA 53(6)(b) | Determine mechanisms, processes and procedures for interaction between the regional management of the municipality and any sub-council or ward committee, where applicable, in that part of the municipality's area | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM, MM and CFO | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| 171. | MSA 53(6)(c) | Determine mechanisms, processes and procedures for interaction between the regional management of the municipality and the local community in that part of the municipality's area | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM, MM and CFO | | As per mandate of relevant Municipal Council Committees | M5 |
| | | Municipal Managers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 172. | MSA 55(1)(a) | Form and develop an economical, effective, efficient and accountable administration | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with MM and CFO, where relevant | | Also address MFMA finance and SCM delegations | M5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | IN | IITIA | L: | | | | | | DATE: | P | age 18 |

| 174. MSA 5 175. MSA 5 176. MSA 5 177. MSA 5 | A 55(1)(b) A 55(1)(c) A 55(1)(d) | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY Manage the municipality's administration in accordance with MSA and other legislation applicable to the Municipality Implement the Municipality's integrated development plan and monitor progress with implementation of the plan Manage the provision of services to the local community in a sustainable | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | MOD EXT |
|--|--|--|---------|---------|----|----|------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|--|------------|
| 173. MSA 5 174. MSA 5 175. MSA 5 176. MSA 5 177. MSA 5 | A 55(1)(c) | legislation applicable to the Municipality Implement the Municipality's integrated development plan and monitor progress with implementation of the plan | | | | | | | F | ELE | | | |
| 175. MSA 5 176. MSA 5 177. MSA 5 | | progress with implementation of the plan | | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with relevant Council Committee and Director | | M5 |
| 176. MSA 5 177. MSA 5 | A 55(1)(d) | | | | | | | | | | | Strategic Services | M5 |
| 177. MSA 5 | | and equitable manner | | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with relevant Council Committee and Director | | M5 |
| 1110/10 | A 55(1)(e) | Appoint staff | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | A 55(1)(f) | Manage, effectively utilise and train staff | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 178. MSA 5 | A 55(1)(g) | Maintain discipline of staff | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 179. MSA 5 | A 55(1)(h) | Promote sound labour relations and compliance by the Municipality with applicable labour legislation | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 180. MSA 5 | A 55(1)(i) | Advise the political structures and political office bearers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM and Director | | M2 |
| 181. MSA 5 | a 55(1)(j) | Manage communications between the Municipality's administration and its political structures and political office bearers | | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM and Director | | M2 |
| 182. MSA 5 | A 55(1)(k) | Carry out the decisions of political structures and political office bearers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM and Director | | M2 |
| 183. MSA 5 | a 55(1)(l) | Administrate and implement the Municipality's by-laws and other legislation | | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM and Director | | M2 |
| 184. MSA 55(1)(i | | Exercise any powers and perform any duties delegated by the Municipal Council, or sub-delegated by other delegating authorities of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM and Director | | M2 |
| | A 55(1)(n) | Facilitate participation by the local community in the affairs of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | Division: Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 186. MSA 5 | A 55(1)(o) | Develop and maintain a system whereby community satisfaction with Municipal services is assessed | | | | | | | | | | Division: Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 187. MSA 5 | A 55(1)(p) | Implement national and provincial legislation applicable to the Municipality | | | | | | | | | In continuous consultation with EM and Director | | M2 |
| 188. MSA 5 | 4 55(2)(a) | Take responsibility and accountability for all income and expenditure of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | As per MFMA delegations | M2 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | CATI | | 1991 | | | EDM | | ESE | CTI | | SACT 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|--|---------|---------|-------|-------|------|---------|-----------|-------|-----------|---|-----------------|---|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | :LEG | AIE | D AL | UTHO |)RH Y | 1 | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | TECH SERV | | | | MOD EXT |
| 189. | MSA 55(2)(b) | Take responsibility and accountability for all assets and the discharge of all liabilities of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | As per MFMA delegations | M2 |
| 190. | MSA 55(2)(c) | Take responsibility and accountability for proper and diligent compliance with applicable Municipal finance management legislation | | | | | | | | | | | | As per MFMA delegations | M2 |
| | | Appointment of Managers Directly Accountable to | o Muni | icipa | l Mar | nage | rs | | | | | | | | |
| 191. | MSA 56 | Appoint manager directly accountable to MM, after consultation with MM | | | | | | | | Τ | | Subject to approved appointment policy | | | M2 |
| | | Employment Contracts for Municipal Managers a | nd Mar | nage | rs Di | irect | ly A | c cou | untal | ble t | to M | 1 2 | | | |
| 192. | MSA 57(1)(a) | Appoint MM and person as manager directly accountable to MM in terms of written employment contract | Π | | | | | Γ | Γ | Γ | T | Subject to prior approval of Council and approved appointment policy | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 193. | MSA 57(1)(b) | Appoint MM and person as manager directly accountable to MM subject to a separate performance agreement concluded annually | | | | | | | | | | Subject to 57(2) Include items listed in section 57(4)(a) – (c) | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 194. | MSA 57(3) | Include in employment contract details of duties, remuneration, benefits and other terms and conditions of employment | | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval of Council and approved appointment policy | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 195. | MSA 57(4B) | Award bonus based on performance to MM or manager directly accountable to MM after end of financial year | | | | | | | | | | After an evaluation of performance and approval of such evaluation by Municipal Council | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | M2 |
| | | Appeals | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| 196. | MSA 62(1) | Receive an appeal against decision by giving written notice of appeal and reasons to MM within 21 days of date of notification of decision | | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 197. | MSA 62(2) | Submit appeal to appropriate appeal authority | | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | M2 |
| 198. | MSA 62(3) | Consider the appeal, and confirm, vary or revoke the decision, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of the decision | | | | | | | | | | Commence with an appeal within six weeks and decide the appeal within a reasonable period (MSA 62(5) | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | M2 |
| | | Review of Delegations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | | | | | | | [| DATE: | Pa | age 20 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS | 18811 | | | MS O | F SE | CTIC | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM | S ACT 2000 | | _ |
|---------|--------------|---|---------|---------|-------|------|------|-------|------|-----------|---|-----------------|---|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | AIEL | DAUI | HORIT | ΙY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | | TECH SERV | | | - | MOD EXT |
| 199. | MSA 65(1) | Submit to Council report on the existing delegations issued by the Council and other delegating authorities of the Municipality and recommendations on tiny changes to the existing delegations which the Municipal Manager may consider necessary | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | M2 |
| 200. | MSA 65(2) | Submit the report and any recommendations to the Municipal Council through the executive committee or executive mayor | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | M2 |
| 004 | | Staff Establishments | | | | - T | | - | | | I | | | |
| 201. | MSA 66(1)(a) | Approve a staff establishment for the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | On advice from HRM Division & MM | M2 |
| 202. | MSA 66(1)(b) | Provide a job description for each post on the staff establishment | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MM, CFO and relevant Council Committee | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 203. | MSA 66(1)(c) | Attach to those posts the remuneration and other conditions of service as may be determined in accordance with any applicable labour legislation | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MM, CFO and relevant Council Committee | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 204. | MSA 66(1)(d) | Establish a process or mechanism to regularly evaluate the staff establishment and, if necessary, review the staff establishment and the remuneration and conditions of service | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from MM, CFO and relevant Council Committee | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Human Resource Development | | | | | | | | | 1 | T | 1 | |
| 205. | MSA 67(1) | Develop and adopt appropriate systems and procedures to ensure fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration | | | | | | | | | Including section $67(1)(a) - (k)$ and section $67(2)$ and $67(3)$ | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 206. | MSA 67(4)(a) | Ensure that every staff member and every relevant representative trade union has easy access to a copy of these staff systems and procedures, including any amendments | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 207. | MSA 67(4)(b) | Make a copy of or extract from these staff systems and procedures, including any amendments, available to staff members who request it | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 208. | MSA 67(4)(c) | Ensure that the purpose, contents and consequences of these staff systems and procedures are explained to staff members who cannot read | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Capacity Building | | | | | | | | | • | • | · | |
| 209. | MSA 68(1) | Develop human resource capacity to a level that enables it to perform its functions and exercise its powers in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable way | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM, CFO and relevant Council Committee | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | : | | | | | | DATE: | Pa | ige 21 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE |) AUT | HORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|----------|--------------|--|---------|------------|------|-------|---------|-------------------|------|-----------|--|-----------------|--------------------|----------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MENT TECHNICAL | | FI FCTR S | | | | MO EX |
| | MSA 68(2) | Make provision in budget for the development and implementation of training programmes | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 211. | MSA 68(3) | Apply to the Sector Education and Training Authority for local government for training programme funds | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | L7 |
| <u> </u> | | Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 212. | MSA 69 | Adhere to every staff member of the Municipality the Code of Conduct in Schedule 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| | | Code of Conduct to be Provided to Staff Member | rs and | Com | nuni | cated | d to Lo | ocal C | comm | nunity | 1 | | | |
| 213. | MSA 70(1) | Provide a copy of the Code of Conduct to every member of the staff of the Municipality and provide every staff member with any amendment of the Code of Conduct | Γ | | | | Τ | Τ | Γ | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 214. | MSA 70(2) | Ensure that the purpose, contents and consequences of the Code of Conduct are explained to staff members who cannot read and communicate sections of the Code of Conduct that affect the public to the local community | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 215. | MSA 71 | Bargaining Council Agreements Comply with any collective agreements concluded by organised local | Т | | | | Т | | Т | Т | [| | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | government within its mandate on behalf of local government in the bargaining Council established for Municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 216. | MSA 72 | Co-ordinate the compilation of the Municipal Council mid-year service delivery performance assessment report (part of the mid-year budget and performance assessment report) | | | | | | | | | In consultation with an other directorate | | Strategic Services | |
| | | General Duty | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 217. | MSA 73(1)(a) | Give priority to the basic needs of the local community | | | | | | | | Ι | | | | M5 |
| 218. | MSA 73(1)(b) | Promote the development of the local community | | | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | | DATE: | | INI | | | | | | | | DATE: | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS | ISSU | jed i | N TE | ERMS | S OF | SE | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|---|---------|---------|------|-------|------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---|-----------------|---|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEG | GATE | D AL | UTHO | RITY | | Т | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TCHERDY | FI FCTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 219. | MSA 73(1)(c) | Ensure that all members of the local community have access to at least the minimum level of basic municipal services | | | | | | | | | | Municipal services must- a) be equitable and accessible; b) be provided in a manner that is conducive to- i) the prudent, economic, efficient and effective use of available resources; and ii) the improvement of standards of quality over time; c) be financially sustainable; d) be environmentally sustainable; and e) be regularly reviewed with a view to upgrading, extension and improvement | | | M5 |
| | | Tariff Policy | | | | | | | | | | | | | T |
| 220. | MSA 74 | Adopt and implement tariff policy on levying of fees for Municipal services provided by Municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements compliant with MSA and MFMA and any other applicable legislation | | | | | | | | | | Reflect MSA section 74(2) and adhere to MFMA finance delegations and Municipal Finance policies. Subject to prior approval from Council | | May differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers. services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination | E5 |
| 224 | | By-laws to Give Effect to Policy | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | I | 1 | | | Mau differentiate between different | E5 |
| 221. | MSA 75 | Adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of tariff policy | | | | | | | | | | Adhere to MFMA finance delegations and Municipal Finance policies. Subject to prior approval from Council. | | May differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers. services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination | ED |
| | | General Power to Levy and Recover Fees, Charge | s and | l Tari | ffs | | | 1 | 1 | | _ | | | | • |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INI | TIAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | .: | | | | | | D | ATE: | Ра | ige 23 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DI | ELEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | 1 | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|--------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|-------|------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | - | MO EX |
| 222. | MSA 75A(3)(a) | Display a copy of the resolution for a period of at least 30 days at the main administrative office of the Municipality and at such other places within the Municipality to which the public has access | | | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| 223. | MSA 75A(3)(b) | Publish a notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| 224. 225. | MSA 75A(3)(c) MSA 75A(4) | Seek to convey the information to the local community by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the Municipality Send a copy of notice to MEC for local government concerned | | | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| | | Mechanisms for Provision of Services | _ | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| 226. | MSA 76(a) | Provide a Municipal service through an internal mechanism | Т | | | | | | | | | | Within area of responsibility | M5 |
| 227. | MSA 76(b) | Provide a Municipal service through an external mechanism by entering into a service delivery agreement | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO | | | E5 |
| | | Occasions when Municipalities must Review and | Decid | le on | Mecha | nisn | ns to | Provi | de Mu | unici | pal Services | | | |
| 228. | MSA 77(a)(i) | Provide Municipal service through an internal mechanism when an existing Municipal service is to be significantly upgraded, extended or improved | | | | | | | | | | | Within area of responsibility | M5 |
| 229. | MSA 77(a)(ii) | Provide Municipal service through an internal mechanism when a performance evaluation requires a review of the mechanism | | | | | | | | | | | Within area of responsibility | M5 |
| 230. | MSA 77(a)(iii) | Provide Municipal service through an internal mechanism when the Municipality is restructured or re-organised in terms of the MSTA | | | | | | | | | | | Within area of responsibility | M5 |
| 231. | MSA 77(b)(i) | Provide Municipal service through an external mechanism when a performance evaluation requires a review of the service delivery agreement | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| 232. | MSA 77(b)(ii) | Provide Municipal service through an external mechanism when the service delivery agreement is anticipated to expire or be terminated within the next 12 months | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| 233. | MSA 77(b)(iii) | Provide Municipal service through an external mechanism when an existing Municipal service or part of that Municipal service is to be significantly upgraded, extended or improved and such upgrade, extension or improvement is not addressed in the service delivery agreement | | | | | | | | | Subject to a decision of council | | | E5 |
| 234. | MSA 77(c) | Review and decide on the appropriate mechanism to provide a Municipal service when a review is required by an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS | ISSU | ED II | N TEI | RMS | OF S | SECT | 101 | I 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|---|---------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | T | | | | | THORI | | | T | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 235. | MSA 77(d) | Review and decide on the appropriate mechanism to provide a Municipal service when a new Municipal service is to be provided | | | | | | | | Τ | | | | | E5 |
| 236. | MSA 77(e) | Review and decide on the appropriate mechanism to provide a Municipal service when requested by the local community through mechanisms, processes and procedures | | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| 237. | MSA 77(f) | Review and decide on the appropriate mechanism to provide a Municipal service when a review of its integrated development plan requires a review of the delivery mechanism | | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| | | Criteria and Process for Deciding on Mechanisms | s to Pr | ovide | 9 Mur | nicipa | al Se | rvice | s | | | | | | |
| 238. | MSA 78(1)(a) | Assess the direct and indirect costs and benefits associated with the project if the service is provided by the Municipality through an internal mechanism, including the expected effect on the environment and on human health, well- being and safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| 239. | MSA 78(2)(a) | Decide on an appropriate internal mechanism to provide the service | | \square | | | | | | | T | | | | E5 |
| 240. | MSA 78(2)(b) | Explore the possibility of providing the service through an external mechanism | | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| 241. | MSA 78(3)(a) | Give notice to the local community of its intention to explore the provision of the service through an external mechanism | | | | | | | | | | | | Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 242. | MSA 78(3)(b) | Assess the different service delivery options | | | | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| 243. | MSA 78(3)(c) | Conduct or commission a feasibility study to take into account | | | | | | | | | | Include items listed in section 78(3)(c)(i) – (viii) | | | M5 |
| 244. | MSA 78(4) | Decide on an appropriate internal or external mechanism | | | | | | | | | | Take into account requirements of section 73(2) | | | E5 |
| 245. | MSA 78(6) | Assist Municipality in carrying out feasibility study or in preparing service delivery agreements | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO | | | E5 |
| | | Provision of Services by Municipality through Inte | ernal I | Nech | anisr | ns | | | | | | | | | |
| 246. | MSA 79(a) | Allocate sufficient human, financial and other resources necessary for the proper provision of the service | | | | | | | | | | | | HRM | E5 |
| INIT | 'IAL: | DATE: | | INIT | ſIAL | : | | | | | | C | DATE: | Pa | ige 25 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | EGA | TED . | AUTH | IORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|------------------|--|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOI |
| 247. | MSA 79(b) | Transform the provision of that service in accordance with the requirements of MSA | | | | | | | | | | | HRM | E5 |
| | | Provision of Services through Service Delivery Ag | greem | nents v | vith E | Extern | nal M | echan | nisms | 5 | | | | |
| 248. | MSA 80(1)(a) | Negotiate and enter into such an agreement with the relevant municipal entity or municipality without applying Part 3 of this Chapter | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| 249. | MSA 80(1)(aA) | Enter into agreement with national or provincial organ of state without applying Part 3 of this Chapter | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| 250. | MSA 80(1)(b) | Apply Part 3 of this Chapter before entering into an agreement with any institution or entity, or any person, juristic or natural | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| 251. | MSA 80(2) | Establish a programme for community consultation and information dissemination regarding the appointment of the external service provider and the contents of the service delivery agreement, the contents of a service delivery agreement must be communicated to the local community through the media | | | | | | | | | | | Communication and Client Services | E5 |
| 252. | MSA 80(3) | Conduct or commission a feasibility study to take into account before entering into the service delivery agreement | | | | | | | | | Include section 80(3)(b)(i) – (iv) in feasibility study In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO | | | E5 |
| | | Responsibilities of Municipalities when Providing | Serv | ices th | roug | gh Sei | rvice | Delive | ery A | gree | ments with External Mechanisms | | | |
| 253. | MSA 81(1)(a) | Regulate the provision of the service | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 254. | MSA 81(1)(b) | Monitor and assess the implementation of the agreement, including the performance of the service provider | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 255. | MSA 81(1)(c) | Perform functions and exercise powers in terms of Chapters 5 and 6 if the Municipal service in question falls within a development priority or objective in terms of the Municipality's integrated development plan | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |

| MANDATE MSA 81(1)(d) MSA 81(1)(e) | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY Control the setting and adjustment of tariffs by the service provider for the Municipal service in question | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | ų | | 1 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| MSA 81(1)(e) | | | | | Z | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MO EX |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| | Exercise service authority so as to ensure uninterrupted delivery of the service in the best interest of the local community | | | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| MSA 81(2)(a) | Assign to a service provider responsibility for items listed in section 81(2)(a)(i) – (vi) | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| MSA 81(2)(b) | Pass onto the service provider, through a transparent system subject to performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| MSA 81(2)(bA) | Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| MSA 81(2)(c) | Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| MSA 81(2)(d) | Ensure continuity of the service if the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | Subject to MFMA and SCM | | | |
| | /ISA 81(2)(bA) /ISA 81(2)(c) | performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor ISA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider ISA 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned ISA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the service if the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement | performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor ISA ISA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider ISA 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned ISA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the service if the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement | performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor Image: Constraint of the poor MSA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider Image: Constraint of the service provider MSA 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned Image: Concurrence of the staff member concerned MSA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the service if the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement | performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor Image: Construct of the poor ASA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider Image: Construct of the settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider AISA 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned Image: Concurrence of the staff member concerned AISA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the service if the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement Image: Construction of the service delivery agreement | performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor Image: Constraint of the poor ASA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider Image: Constraint of the service provider ASA 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned Image: Concurrence of the staff member concerned ASA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the service if the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement Image: Continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement | performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor Image: Constraint of the poor ASA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider Image: Constraint of the settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider ASA 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned Image: Concurrence of the staff member concerned ASA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the service if the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement Image: Continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement | performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor Image: Constraint of the poor ISA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider Image: Constraint of the settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider ISA 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned Image: Concurrence of the staff member concerned ISA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the service if the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement Image: Concurrence delivery agreement | performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor Image: Ima | performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor Image: Constraint of the service of the services to the poor ASA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider Image: Constraint of the settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider ASA 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned Image: Concurrence of the staff member concerned ASA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the service if the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement Image: Concurrence of the service if the service delivery agreement | ISA 81(2)(b) Pass onto the service provider, through a transparent system subject to performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts ISA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts II(2)(bA) Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts ISA 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts ISA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | ISA 81(2)(b) Pass onto the service provider, through a transparent system subject to performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts ISA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. ISA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. ISA Sta 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. ISA 81(2)(c) Ensure continuity of the service in the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. ISA 81(2)(c) Ensure continuity of the service if the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. ISA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the | ASA 81(2)(b) Pass onto the service provider, through a transparent system subject to performance monitoring and audit, funds for the subsidisation of services to the poor In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts ASA Ensure that the agreement provides for a dispute-resolution mechanism to settle disputes between the Municipality and the service provider In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts ASA 81(2)(c) Transfer or second any of staff members to the service provider, with the concurrence of the staff member concerned Image: CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts ASA 81(2)(d) Ensure continuity of the service provider is placed under judicial management, becomes insolvent, is liquidated or is for any reason unable to continue performing its functions in terms of the service delivery agreement Image: Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED |) AUT | HORI | TY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISI |
|---------|--------------|--|---------|---------|-----|------|-------|------|-----------|-----------|---|-----------------|---------|----------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | | | | MO EX |
| 263. | MSA 81(2)(e) | Take over the municipal service, including all assets, when the service delivery agreement expires or is terminated | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 264. | MSA 81(3) | Set, review or adjust the tariffs within tariff policy and provide for the adjustment of tariffs by the service provider within the limitations set by the Municipal council | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 265. | MSA 81(4) | Amend service delivery agreement by agreement between parties | | | | | | | | | Except where an agreement has been concluded following a competitive bidding process, in which case an amendment can only be made after the local community has been given reasonable notice of the intention to amend the agreement and the reasons for the proposed amendment and sufficient opportunity to make representations to the Municipality In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 266. | MOA 00(4) | Competitive Bidding | 1 | | | | - T | 1 | - T | | | | | E5 |
| 200. | MSA 83(1) | Select service provider through selection process compliant with section 83(1)(a) – (e) | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | EO |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DELEGA | TED A | AUTHO | rity | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|--------------|--|-----------|--------|-------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- MENIT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | | | | MOI EX1 |
| | | Negotiation and Agreement with Prospective Ser | vice Prov | der | | | | I | I | | | |
| 267. | MSA 84(1) | Negotiate the final terms and conditions of the service delivery agreement with the preferred service provider and, if successful, enter into such an agreement with the selected service provider | | | | | | | On the terms and conditions specified in the bidding documents, as modified or supplemented in the negotiations, if such modifications do not materially affect the bid in a manner which compromises the | | | E5 |
| 268. | MSA 84(2) | Negotiate with the next-ranked prospective service provider | | | | | | | integrity of the bidding process In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 269. | MSA 84(3)(a) | Make copies of the agreement available at offices for public inspection during office hours | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | Communication and Client Services | E5 |
| 270. | MSA 84(3)(b) | Give notice in the media of particulars of the service that will be provided under the agreement and the name of the selected service provider and the place where and the period for which copies of the agreement are available for public inspection | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | Communication and Client Services | E5 |
| | | Establishment of Internal Municipal Service Distr | icts | | | | | | | | | - |
| 271. | MSA 85(1) | Establish a part of the municipality as an internal municipal service district to facilitate the provision of a Municipal service in that part of the Municipality | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 272. | MSA 85(2)(a) | Consult the local community | | | | | | | | | Communication and Client Services | E5 |
| 273. | | Obtain the consent of the majority of the members of the local community in the proposed service district that will be required to contribute to the provision of the municipal service | | | | | | | | | Communication and Client Services | E5 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISH LTI |
|-----------------|--------------|--|---------|----------|-------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MO EX ⁻ |
| <u></u> 274. | MSA 85(3)(a) | Determine the boundaries of the district | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 275. | MSA 85(3)(b) | Determine the mechanism that will provide the service in the district | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 276. | MSA 85(3)(c) | Set a tariff or levy for the service in the district or impose a special surcharge in the district on the tariff for the service or increase the tariff in the district for that service | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and MM. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 277. | MSA 85(3)(d) | Establish separate accounting and other record-keeping systems with respect to the provision of the service in the district | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and MM. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 278. | MSA 85(3)(e) | Establish committee composed of persons representing the community in the district to act as a consultative and advisory forum regarding the management of and other matters relating to the service in the district Policy Framework for Internal Municipal Service I | Distric | | | | | | | | Take gender representivity into account | | | E5 |
| 279. | MSA 86 | Develop and adopt a policy framework for the establishment, regulation and management of an internal Municipal service district | | | | | | | | | Reflect at least the items listed in MSA section 86(2) | | | E5 |
| 280. | MSA 86A | Regulations and Guidelines Regarding Municipal Comply with regulations or guidelines issued by the Minister | Servi | ces | | | | | | | | | | E5 |
| | | Kinds of Municipal Entities | _ | <u> </u> | | | | | 1 | 1 | I I | | | |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEGA | ATED |) AUT | HORI | ΤY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|------------------|--|---------|---------|-------|------|-------|------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------|---------|------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COLINCI | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | I ECHNICAL | TECH SERV | | | | MOE EXT |
| 281. | MSA 86B(2) | Establish or participate in the establishment of, or acquire or hold an intere in, a corporate body, including a trust where such corporate body is a priva company, service utility or multi-jurisdictional service utility or a fund for the benefit of its employees | nte | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO. Subject to MFMA prescripts. | | | E5 |
| 282. | MSA 86B(3) | Acquire securities in a company listed on JSE | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO Subject to MFMA prescripts | | | E5 |
| 283. | MSA 86C(1)(a) | Establishment and Acquisition of Private Com Establish or participate in the establishment of a private company | panies | Γ | | | T | T | Τ | Τ | Subject to MSA 86E In consultation with MM and CFO Subject to MFMA prescripts | | | M10 |
| 284. | MSA 86C(1)(b) | Acquire or hold an interest in a private company | | Γ | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO Subject to MFMA prescripts | | | M10 |
| 285. | MSA 86C(2) | Acquire or hold full ownership of a private company or acquire or hold a lesser interest in a private company | | | | | | | | | Subject to MSA 86E In consultation with MM and CFO Subject to MFMA prescripts | | | M10 |
| 286. | MSA 86C(3) | Comply with Companies Act, 1973 and any other law regulating companie | s | | | | | | | | Subject to MSA 86E In consultation with MM and CFO Subject to MFMA prescripts | | | M10 |
| | | Disposal of Companies and Equity Interests in | Compa | nies | | | | | | | | | | |
| 287. | MSA 86G | Transfer ownership or dispose of a wholly owned private company or an interest in a private company | | | | | | | | | Subject to MSA 86J In consultation with MM and CFO Subject to MFMA prescripts | | | M7 |
| | | Establishment | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 288. | MSA 86H(1) | Pass a by-law establishing a service utility | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 289. | MSA 86H(2)(a) | State the purpose for which the service utility is established | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS | ISSU | ED IN | I TER | MS OI | F SEC | СТІО | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|------------------|---|---------|---------|------|-------|----------------|-----------|-------|------|---|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED | AUT | HORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | | | | | EXT |
| 290. | MSA 86H(2)(b) | Confer the powers and impose the duties on the service utility which are necessary for the attainment of such purpose | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 291. | MSA 86H(2)(c) | Provide for MSA section 86H(2)(c)(i) – (xiii) when establishing a service utility | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 292. | MSA 86H(2)(d) | Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of by- law | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and MM. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| | | Disestablishment of Service Utilities | | | • | | | | - | | · · · | | | - |
| 293. | MSA 86K(2)(a) | Vest all assets, liabilities, rights and obligations of service utility | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 294. | MSA 86K(2)(b) | Deal with staff of service utility in accordance with applicable labour legislation | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. | | | M5 |
| | | Establishment of Multi-jurisdictional Service Utilit | ties | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TIAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | : | | | | | C | ATE: | Pa | age 32 |

| CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY Establish by written agreement a multi-jurisdictional service utility to perform any function or power in Municipal area or in any designated parts of Municipal area Minister Requesting the Establishment of Multi-ju Decide whether to accede to request and convey decision to the Minister within two months of receiving request Contents of Agreements Establishing Multi-jurisd Determine the boundaries of the area for which the service utility is established Identify the Municipal service or other function to be provided in terms of the | urisdictic | 5 onal | Servic | ce Ut | | | TECH SERV | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. | | | E5 E5 |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| any function or power in Municipal area or in any designated parts of Municipal area Minister Requesting the Establishment of Multi-ju Decide whether to accede to request and convey decision to the Minister within two months of receiving request Contents of Agreements Establishing Multi-jurisd Determine the boundaries of the area for which the service utility is established | urisdictio | | | | | | | | Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. | | | |
| Decide whether to accede to request and convey decision to the Minister within two months of receiving request Contents of Agreements Establishing Multi-jurisd Determine the boundaries of the area for which the service utility is established | | | | | | | | | Council Committee, Director and CFO. | | | E5 |
| within two months of receiving request Contents of Agreements Establishing Multi-jurisd Determine the boundaries of the area for which the service utility is established | dictional | Serv | vice U | tilitie | s | | | | Council Committee, Director and CFO. | | | E5 |
| Determine the boundaries of the area for which the service utility is established | dictional | Serv | vice U | tilitie | S | | | | | | | |
| established | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Identify the Municipal service or other function to be provided in terms of the | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| agreement | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| Determine the mechanism that will provide the service in the district | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM | | | E5 |
| Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and relevant Director. Subject to MFMA and SCM | | | E5 |
| Provide for items listed in section 89(e)(i) – (viii) | | | | | | | | | | | Communication and Client Services | E5 |
| Provide for items listed in section 89(f)(i) – (iii) | | | | | | | | _ | | | | E5 |
| | Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement Provide for items listed in section 89(e)(i) – (viii) | Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement Provide for items listed in section 89(e)(i) – (viii) | Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement Image: I | Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement Image: I | Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement Image: I | Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement Image: I | Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement Image: I | Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement Image: I | Determine the mechanism that will provide the service in the district Image: Image | Image: section 89(e)(i) - (viii) Image: section 89(e)(i) - (viii) <td< td=""><td>Determine the mechanism that will provide the service in the district Image: Consultation with relevant council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement Provide for items listed in section 89(e)(i) – (viii)</td><td>Determine the mechanism that will provide the service in the district Image: Comparison of the district Im</td></td<> | Determine the mechanism that will provide the service in the district Image: Consultation with relevant council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts Determine budgetary and funding arrangements for implementation of the agreement Provide for items listed in section 89(e)(i) – (viii) | Determine the mechanism that will provide the service in the district Image: Comparison of the district Im |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD |
|---------|--------------|--|---------|---------|---------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOI EXT |
| 303. | MSA 89(g) | Determine the conditions for, and consequences of, the withdrawal from the agreement of a parent Municipality | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 304 | MSA 89(h) | Determine the conditions for, and consequences of, the termination of the agreement | | | | | | | | | Including items listed in section 89(h)(i) – (iii) In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 305. | MSA 89(i) | Provide for items listed in section $89(i)(i) - (v)$ | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Director, MM and CFO. | | Communication and Client Services | E5 |
| | | Control of Multi-jurisdictional Service Utilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 306. | MSA 92(2)(b) | Request multi-jurisdictional service utility to furnish information regarding activities | | | | | | | | | | | Relevant Directorate | M5 |
| 307. | MSA 92(2)(c) | Appoint a nominee to inspect the books, records, operations and facilities of the multi-jurisdictional service utility, and those of its contractors relating to the performance of the function or power for which the multi-jurisdictional service utility is established | | | | | | | | | | | Relevant Directorate | M5 |
| | | Termination of Multi-jurisdictional Service Utiliti | es | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 308. | MSA 93(b) | Agree in writing with all parent Municipalities to terminate a multi- jurisdictional service utility | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. | | | E5 |
| | 1 | Duties of Parent Municipalities with Respect to I | lunici | pal E | ntities | | | | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 309. | MSA 93A | Exercise any shareholder, statutory, contractual or other rights and powers in respect of the Municipal entity to ensure compliance with MSA, MFMA and any other applicable legislation and that the entity is managed responsibly and transparently, and meets statutory, contractual and other obligations | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 310 | MSA 93B(a) | Parent Municipalities Having Sole Control Ensure that annual performance objectives and indicators are established by | / | T | | | | | | | Include in entity's multi-year | | Relevant Directorate | M5 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|----------------------|------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COLINCI | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | _ | MOI EXT |
| 311. | MSA 93B(b) | Monitor and annually review the performance of the Municipal entity against the agreed performance objectives and indicators | | | | | | | | | | | Relevant Directorate | M5 |
| 312. | MSA 93B(c)(i) | Liquidate or disestablish Municipal entity following an annual performance review if the performance is unsatisfactory | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 313. | MSA 93B(c)(ii) | Liquidate or disestablish Municipal entity if Municipality does not impose a financial recovery plan in terms of MFMA and the Municipal entity continues to experience serious or persistent financial problems | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 314. | MSA 93B(c)(iii) | Liquidate or disestablish Municipal entity if Municipality has terminated the service delivery agreement or other agreement it had with Municipal entity | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| | | Parent Municipalities Having Shared Control | | | | | | _ | _ | - | proscripto | | | |
| 315. | inor coolay | Enter into mutual agreement | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM, relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| | MSA 93C(a)(i) | Determine and regulate mutual relationships in relation to Municipal entity | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 317. | MSA 93C(a)(ii) | Determine and regulate the exercise of any shareholder, contractual or othe rights and powers in respect of Municipal entity | - | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|----------|---------------------|--|---------|---------|-------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOI EXT |
| <u> </u> | MSA 93C(a)(iii) | Determine and regulate the exercise of powers and functions in terms of MSA and MFMA with respect to Municipal entity | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. | | | E5 |
| 319. | MSA 93C(a)(iv) | Determine and regulate measures to ensure that annual performance objectives and indicators are established by agreement with Municipal entity and included in Municipal entity's multi-year business plan | | | | | | | | | | | Relevant Directorate | M5 |
| 320. | MSA 93C(a)(v) | Determine and regulate the monitoring and annual review, as part of Municipal entity's annual budget process of the performance of the Municipa entity against the established performance objectives and indicators | I | | | | | | | | | | Relevant Directorate | M5 |
| 321. | MSA 93C(a)(vi) | Determine and regulate the payment of any monies by the Municipalities to the Municipal entity or by the Municipal entity to the Municipalities | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and MM. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 322. | MSA 93C(a)(vii) | Determine and regulate procedures for the resolution of disputes between those Municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | Legal Services Division | L5 |
| 323. | MSA 93C(a)(viii) | Determine and regulate procedures governing conditions for and consequences of withdrawal from the Municipal entity by a Municipality | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 324. | MSA 93C(a)(ix) | Determine and regulate procedures for terminating the appointment and utilisation of the Municipal entity as a mechanism for the performance of a Municipal function | | | | | | | | | p.compto | | Legal Services Division | E5 |
| 325. | MSA 93C(a)(x) | Determine and regulate the disestablishment of the Municipal entity, the division, transfer or liquidation of its assets and the determination of the responsibility for its liabilities | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 326. | MSA 93C(b) | Liquidate and disestablish the Municipal entity | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM, relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DI | ELEGA | TED | AUTHO | ORITY | , | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
|---------|--------------------|--|----------|---------|-------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COLINCI | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 327. | MSA 93C(b)(i) | Liquidate and disestablish the Municipal entity if the performance of the Municipal entity is unsatisfactory | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 328. | MSA 93C(b)(ii) | Liquidate and disestablish the Municipal entity if the Municipality does not impose a financial recovery plan and the Municipal entity continues to experience serious or persistent financial problems | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| 329. | MSA 93C(b)(iii) | Liquidate and disestablish the Municipal entity if the Municipality has terminated the service delivery agreement or other agreement it had with the Municipal entity | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Director and CFO. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | E5 |
| | I | Municipal Representatives | | | | | | 1 | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| 330. | MSA 93D(1) | Designate a councillor or an official of the parent Municipality, or both, as the representative or representatives of the parent Municipality | • | | | Τ | | | | | | | | M5 |
| 331. | MSA 93D(2)(b) | Call or convene a meeting of shareholders or other general meeting in order for the board of directors to give account for actions taken by it | | | | | | | | | | | Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 332. | MSA 93D(2)(c) | Determine the reporting responsibilities of a municipal representative | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and CFO. | | | M5 |
| 333. | | Appointment of Directors | | | | | | Ì | | | la sense llation with a large t | | Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 555. | MSA 93E(2) | Establish a process through which- a) applications for nomination or appointment are widely solicited; b) a list of all applicants and any prescribed particulars concerning applicants is compiled; and c) the Municipal Council makes the appointment or nomination from such list | <u>.</u> | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and CFO. | | | WJ |
| | | Removal or Recall of Directors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 334. | MSA 93G | Remove or recall a director appointed or nominated | | | | | | | | | In cases referred to in section 93G(a) – (c) | | | E5 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEC | GATE | d Au | ITHOR | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|-----------|--|---------|---------|------|------|------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | IIOMICO | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | _ | MOI EX1 |
| | | Customer Care and Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| 335. | MSA 95(a) | Establish a sound customer management system that aims to create a positive and reciprocal relationship between persons liable for these payments and the Municipality, and where applicable, a service provider | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and CFO. | | Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 336. | MSA 95(b) | Establish mechanisms for users of services and ratepayers to give feedback to the Municipality or other service provider regarding the quality of the services and the performance of the service provider | 7 | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and CFO. | | Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 337. | MSA 95(c) | Take reasonable steps to ensure that users of services are informed of the costs involved in service provision, the reasons for the payment of service fees, and the manner in which monies raised from the service are utilised | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and CFO. | | Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 338. | MSA 95(d) | Take reasonable steps to ensure that the consumption by individual users o services is measured through accurate and verifiable metering systems | f | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and Director. | | | M5 |
| 339. | MSA 95(e) | Ensure that persons liable for payments, receive regular and accurate accounts that indicate the basis for calculating the amounts due | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and Director. | | | M5 |
| 340. | MSA 95(f) | Provide accessible mechanisms for those persons to query or verify accounts and metered consumption, and appeal procedures which allow such persons to receive prompt redress for inaccurate accounts | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and Director. | | | M5 |
| 341. | MSA 95(g) | Provide accessible mechanisms for dealing with complaints from such persons, together with prompt replies and corrective action by the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and CFO. | | Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 342. | MSA 95(h) | Provide mechanisms to monitor the response time and efficiency in complying with abovementioned | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and CFO. | | Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 343. | MSA 95(i) | Provide accessible pay points and other mechanisms for settling accounts of for making pre-payments for services Debt Collection Responsibility of Municipalities | r | | | | | | | | | Subject to MFMA prescripts, delegations and financial policies | | | M5 |
| 344. | MSA 96(a) | Collect all money that is due and payable to it, subject to MSA and any othe applicable legislation | r | | | | | | | | | Subject to MFMA prescripts, delegations and financial policies | | | M5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATEC |) AUT | HORIT | ΓY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD |
|---------|------------|--|---------|---------|-----|------|-------|-------|----|----------|--|-----------------|---|-------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | | ECH SEKV | | | - | MOI |
| 345. | MSA 96(b) | Adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with rates and tariff policies and complies with the provisions of MSA | | | | | | | | | Subject to MSA section 97. Subject to MFMA prescripts, delegations and financial policies | | | E5 |
| | | By-laws to Give Effect to Policy | | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| 346. | MSA 98 | Adopt by-laws to give effect to the Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, its implementation and enforcement | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and CFO Subject to MFMA prescripts, delegations and financial policies | | May differentiate between different categories of ratepayers, users of services, debtors, taxes, services, service standards and other matters as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination | E5 |
| | | Supervisory Authority | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 347. | MSA 99(a) | Oversee and monitor the implementation and enforcement of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy and any by-laws and the performance of the municipal manager in implementing the policy and any by-laws | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, MM and CFO | | EMC | E5 |
| 348. | MSA 99(b) | Evaluate or review the policy and any by-laws, or the implementation of the policy and any such by-laws, in order to improve efficiency of its credit control and debt collection mechanisms, processes and procedures | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, EM and MM | | EMC | E5 |
| 349. | MSA 99(c) | Report to a meeting of the Council | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, EM and MM | | EMC | E5 |
| | | Implementing Authority | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 350. | MSA 100(a) | Implement and enforce the Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy and any by-laws | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, EM and MM | | EMC | M5 |
| 351. | MSA 100(b) | Establish effective administrative mechanisms, processes and procedures to collect money that is due and payable to the Municipality |) | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, EM and MM | | EMC | M5 |
| 352. | MSA 100(c) | Report the prescribed particulars to a meeting of the supervisory authority | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, EM and MM | | EMC | M5 |
| | | Municipality's Right to Access to Premises | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | [| POWER/AUTHO | RITY | | DEL | EGAT | ED A | AUTHO | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISI |
|---------|------------------|---|--|---------|---------|------|------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CONDITIONS | | | LTI |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHO | DRITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MIM | CFO MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | _ | MO EX |
| 353. | MSA 101 | Read, inspect, install or repair any reticulation, or disconnect, stop or r | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Director, EM and MM, where required | | | M5 |
| | | Accounts | | _ | | | | | | | | Tequileu | | | |
| 354. | 102(1)(a) | Consolidate any separate accounts Municipality | of persons liable for payments to the | | T | Ι | | | | | | Subject to MSA section 102(2) and relevant MFMA prescripts and delegations | | | M5 |
| 355. | 102(1)(b) | Credit a payment by such a person | against any account of that person | | | | | | | | | Subject to MSA section 102(2) and relevant MFMA prescripts and delegations | | | M5 |
| 356. | MSA 102(1)(c) | Implement any of the debt collectio to any arrears on any of the accour | n and credit control measures in relation ts of such a person | | | | | | | | | Subject to MSA section 102(2) and relevant MFMA prescripts and delegations | | | M5 |
| 357. | MSA 102(3) | property for municipal services sup accounts in writing from Municipalit | | | | | | | | | | Subject to relevant MFMA prescripts and delegations and financial policies | | | M5 |
| | | | ts with Employers | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| 358. | MSA 103 | of that person outstanding amounts monthly amounts as may be agree | 1 | | | | | | | | | Provide special incentives for employers to enter into such agreements and employees to consent to such agreements Subject to relevant MFMA prescripts and delegations and financial policies | | | M5 |
| | | Non-perfo | rmance and Maladministration | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| 359. | MSA 106(1)(a) | Provide MEC with information requ | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | | E5 |
| 360 | MSA 107 | | g of Information n of state information concerning affairs | T | 1 | | | | | T | | | | Corporate Services to provide | M8 |
| | | | zette, either at regular intervals or within | | | | | | | | | | | administrative support | |
| INIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS I | SSU | ed in | I TER | MS OI | F SE(| CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------------|---|---|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|------|--|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| | | РО | I WER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED | AUT | HORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | DN OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | TECHNICAL | | | | | | EXT |
| 361. | MSA 109(2) | arbitration any matter | ound any action, claim or proceedings, and submit to other than a matter involving a decision on its status, e validity of its actions or by-laws | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EM and MM | | Legal Services Division | E2 |
| | Γ | T | Legal Representation for Employees or Councillor | 's of I | Munic | ipali | ty | | | - | - | 1 | ſ | | |
| 362. | MSA 109A | Provide an employee representation | or Councillor of the Municipality withy legal | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EM and MM | | Legal Services Division | E2 |
| | | | Prosecution of Offences | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 363. | MSA 112 | Institute criminal proce | eedings and conduct prosecution | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MC, EM | | | E2 |
| | | , , | Public Servitudes | | | | | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | I |) | <u> </u> |
| 364. | MSA 116 | Control public servitud | les in favour of Municipality and protect and enforce | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning Division | M5 |
| | | | community arising from those servitudes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Custody of Documents | | LL | | | | | - | - | | | | |
| 365. | MSA 117 | Take custody of all rec | cords and documents of Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | Archive Division | M5 |
| | Γ | T | Restraint on Transfer of Property | | | | | _ | | - | - | 1 | ſ | | 1 |
| 366. | MSA 118(1) | property for municipal other municipal taxes, | ring all amounts that became due in connection with service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and levies and duties during two years preceding date of ate have been fully paid MSA REGULATIONS, 2001 (GG 22328) | | | | | | | | | In consultation with Town Planning Division | | | M5 |
| 367. | Reg 3 | Maintain register for d | eclaration of gifts received by containing a description | | | Т | Т | | T | | | If the value exceeds R1000 and | | | M5 |
| | - ле <u>у</u> о | | d indicating the value and source of such gift or gifts | | | | | | | | | the value exceeds R1000 and the value of gifts received from a single source in any calendar year exceeds R1000. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts and delegations | | | |
| | I | I | MUNICIPAL PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE MAI | VAGE | MEN | RE | GUL | | NS, 20 | 01 (G | G 22 | | | | |
| | | | Detail of Integrated Development Plan | | | | | | -, _ • | • (• | | | | | |
| | | | Detail of Integrated Development Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TAL: | | DATE: | | INIT | IAL | : | | | | | I | DATE: | Pa | ge 41 |

| | [| POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEGA | TED | AUTHO | RITY | | 101 | LIMITATIONS/ | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: |
|---------|-------------|---|---------|---------|-------|--------|----------------|------------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---|------------|
| | | | | - | | | | | | | CONDITIONS | | | LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | - | MOD EXT |
| 368. | | Identify regulation 2(1)(a) – (e) in the Municipality's integrated developmen plan | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, EM, CFO and MM | | IDP/LED Division | E5 |
| | Reg 2(2) | Attach to integrated development plan maps, statistics and other appropriat documents or refer to maps, statistics and other appropriate documents tha are not attached, provided they are open for public inspection at the offices of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, EM, CFO and MM | | IDP/LED Division | M5 |
| 370. | Reg 2(3) | Design a financial plan in integrated development plan | | | | | | | | | Including regulation 2(3)(a) – (c) as well as MFMA prescripts | | | M5 |
| 371. | Reg 2(4) | Design spatial development framework in integrated development plan | | | | | | | | | Giving effect to regulation 2(4)(a) - (i) | | Town Planning Division | |
| | | Process for Amending Integrated Development | Plans | I | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| 372. | Reg 3(2) | Accompany proposal for amending Municipality's integrated development plan with a memorandum setting out reasons for proposal and align with framework | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, EM, CFO and MM | | Strategic Services | M5 |
| | | Procedure and Manner of Referring an Objectio | n to Ad | l Hoc | Comm | nittee | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| 373. | Reg 4(2)(b) | Make written representations to the ad hoc committee regarding reasons fo MEC's proposals | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EM, CFO and MM | | IDP/LED Division to provide administrative support | M5 |
| | | Giving Effect to Integrated Development Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 374. | 1.09 0(0) | Inform Municipality's annual budget based on development priorities and objectives and performance targets set by Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| 375. | Reg 6(b) | Use integrated development plan to prepare action plan for the implementation of strategies identified by the Municipality | | | | | | | | | Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | In area of responsibility | M5 |
| 070 | | Nature of Performance Management System | | 1 | | _ | | <u>т т</u> | | | | | | |
| 376. | Reg 7(2) | Develop performance management system compliant with Reg 7(2)(a) – (g, | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | | M5 |
| | | Adoption of Performance Management System | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL: | | | | | | | ATE: | | Page 42 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE |) aut | HORI | ΤY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|--------------|--|---------|----------|------|-----|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | | | _ | MOI |
| 377. | Reg 8 | Adopt performance management system before or at the same time as the commencement of the process of setting key performance indicators and | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | | M5 |
| | | targets in accordance with integrated development plan Setting of Key Performance Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 378. | Reg 9 | Set key performance indicators including input indicators, output indicators and outcome indicators in respect of each development priority and objective | | | | | | | | Τ | Subject to Reg 9(1)(b) In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | | M5 |
| 379. | Reg 9(2) | Ensure that communities are involved and the key performance indicators inform the indicators set for all administrative units and employees and every Municipal entity and service provider with whom Municipality has entered into a service delivery agreement | | | | | | | | | | | IDP/LED Division | M5 |
| 380. | | Setting of Performance Targets | - | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | M5 |
| | Reg 12 | Set performance targets for each of the key performance indicators Monitoring, Measurement and Review of Performa | | | | | | | | | Subject to Reg 12(2) In consultation with all directors/managers | | | |
| 381. | Reg 13 | Develop and implement mechanisms, systems and processes after | ance | | - | | | | | | Subject to $Pog(12/2)$ (4) | | MM and Corporate Services to provide | M5 |
| | Keg 13 | consultation with local community for the monitoring, measurement and review of performance in respect of the key performance indicator and performance targets | | | | | | | | | Subject to Reg 13(2) – (4) | | administrative support | Mo |
| | | Internal Auditing of Performance Measurements | 1 | <u> </u> | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1.45 |
| 382. | | Develop and implement mechanisms, systems and processes for auditing the results of performance measurements as part of internal auditing process | | | | | | | | | | | IA Division in MM office to assist | M5 |
| 383. | Reg 14(2)(a) | Appoint and budget for a performance audit committee consisting of at least 3 members, the majority of which may not be involved in the Municipality as a Councillor or employee | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | | M5 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | DNS I | SSUE | ed in | I TERN | IS OF | SEC | TIOI | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------------|--|---------|---------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | ATED | AUTH | ORITY | , | T | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 384. | Reg 14(2)(c) | Utilise any audit committee established in terms of applicable legislation as the performance audit committee | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | | M5 |
| 385. | Reg 14(2)(d) | Designate a member of performance audit committee who is not a Councillor or an employee of the Municipality as chairperson of the committee | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | | M5 |
| 386. | Reg 14(2)(f) | Fill vacancy for unexpired portion of vacating member's term of appointment | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | | M5 |
| 387. | Reg 14(2)(g) | Provide secretariat services for performance audit committee | | | | | | | | | | | Committee Services Division | M5 |
| 388. | Reg 14(2)(h)(i) | Elect to make use of performance audit committee of district Municipality in area | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | | M5 |
| 389. | Reg | Notify district Municipality of decision and make suitable arrangements with | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM | | | M5 |
| | 14(2)(h)(ii) | district Municipality regarding availability of performance audit committee | | | | | | | | | and CFO | | | |
| 390. | Reg | Remunerate member of performance audit committee who is not a | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM | | | M5 |
| | 14(2)(h)(iii) | Councillor or an employee of the Municipality concerned Community Participation in Respect of Integrated | Πονοί | onme | ant P | lann | ing and | 1 Porf | orma | ance | and CFO | | | |
| 391. | Reg 15(1)(a) | Establish forum that will enhance community participation in the drafting and implementation of integrated development plan and the monitoring, measurement and review of the performance in relation to the key | | | | | | | | | | | IDP/LED Division | M5 |
| | | performance indicators and performance targets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 392. | Reg 15(1)(b) | Invite local community to identify persons to serve on the forum, including representatives from ward committees | | | | | | | | | | | IDP/LED Division | M5 |
| 393. | Reg 15(2)(a) | Convene regular meetings of the forum | | | | | | | | | To discuss items in Regulation 15(2)(a)(i) – (v) | | IDP/LED Division | M5 |
| 394. | Reg 15(2)(b) | Allow members of forum at least 14 days before any meeting of the forum to consult their respective constituencies on the matters that will be discussed at meeting | | | | | | | | | | | IDP/LED Division | M5 |
| 395. | Reg 15(3) | Afford the local community at least 21 days to comment on the final draft of integrated development plan before submitting plan to Council for adoption | | | | | | | | | | | IDP/LED Division | M5 |
| | | MSA, MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE REGULATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Performance Management of the Municipal Manag | er and | d Mar | nagei | rs Di | rectly A | Accou | intab | ole to | | | | |
| 396. | Reg 27 | Constitute evaluation panels for the purpose of evaluation of the annual performance of the Municipal Manager and managers directly accountable to him or her | | | | | | | | | Not delegable | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INIT | IAL: | | | | | | [| DATE: | | Page 44 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIC | ONS I | SSUE | D IN | TER | NS OF | = SE | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------|--|--------------|---------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|--|---|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED | AUTH | IORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ SUB DELEGATIONS CONDITIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | TECH SERV | | | EXT |
| | | Obligations of Employer | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 397. | Reg 30(1) | Create an enabling environment to facilitate effective performance by the employee | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, when necessary | HRM Division | M5 |
| 398. | Reg 30(2) | Provide access to skills development and capacity building opportunities | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, when necessary | HRM Division | M5 |
| 399. | Reg 30(3) | Work collaboratively with employee to solve problems and generate solutions to common problems that may impact on performance of employee | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, when necessary | HRM Division | M5 |
| 400. | Reg 30(4) | Delegate such powers reasonably required by employee to enable him or her to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of the agreement | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, when necessary | HRM Division | M5 |
| 401. | Reg 30(5) | Make available to employee such resources as employee may reasonably require from time to time to assist him or her to meet the performance objectives and targets established in terms of the agreement | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, when necessary | HRM Division | M5 |
| | E | Dispute Resolution | 1 - 1 | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| 402. | Reg 33(1) | Mediate any disputes about the nature of employee's performance agreement | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, when necessary | HRM Division | M5 |
| 403. | Reg 33(2) | Mediate any disputes about the outcome of employee's performance evaluation | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, when necessary | HRM Division | M5 |
| | | General | <u> </u> | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| 404. | Reg 34(1) | Make contents of performance agreement available to public | | | Τ | | | | Τ | Τ | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, when necessary | Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 405. | Reg 34(3) | Submit performance assessment results of MM to the MEC as well as national Minister responsible for local government | | | | | | | | | Within 14 days after conclusion of assessment | HRM Division | M5 |
| | | MSA, DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS FOR SENIOR | MAN | AGE | RS, 2 | 011 (| GG 34 | 4213) | | | | | |
| | | Policy | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | T |
| 406. | Reg 3(4) | Take disciplinary action against senior manager after full investigation | | | | | | | | | Subject to Reg 5(4) In consultation with EMC and CFO | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| 445 | | Disciplinary Procedures | | | | | | _ | | - | | | |
| 407. | Reg 5(1) | Bring allegation of misconduct against senior manager to the attention of Municipal Council | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC and CFO | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| INIT | TAL: | DATE: | | INI | IAL: | | | | | | DATE: | Pa | age 45 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIC | ONS I | ISSU | ied II | N TER | MS OF | SEC | TIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|---|---|----------|---------|------|--------|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| | | PO | L WER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE | D AUTH | IORITY | , | Т | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | ON OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | EXT |
| | | 1 | Precautionary Suspension | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| 408. | Reg 6(1) | Suspend a senior man committed an act of m | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| | | | Serious Misconduct | | | | | - | - | - | - | F | | | |
| 409. | Reg 8(1)(a) | Formulate and serve c | harges of alleged misconduct | | | | | | | | | Within 30 days of appointment/designation | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| 410. | Reg 8(1)(b) | Summons witness to a | ppear before disciplinary hearing | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| | | | Notice of Disciplinary Hearing | <u> </u> | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| 411. | Reg 9 | Give notice to senior n | nanager in writing | | | | | | | | | At least 7 days before date of hearing | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| | | | Conducting Disciplinary Hearing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 412. | Reg 10(1) | disciplinary action and | y hearing within 3 months of resolution to institute on a date not less than 7 days and not more than 10 | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| | | days from the date of s the disciplinary hearing | service of the charge sheet and the written notice of g | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 413. | Reg 10(2) | Conduct hearing and c | letermine procedures to be followed | | | | | | | | | Subject to Reg 10(2)(a) – (c) | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| 44.4 | | | Pre-dismissal Arbitration | - | | | | - T | - | 1 | - | | | LIDM Division to provide administrative | 50 |
| 414. | Reg 11 | | conduct an arbitration into allegations of misconduct gainst a senior manager | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| | | | Policy and Principles | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 415. | Reg 15(3) | Assess senior manage | | | | | | | | | | Consider items in Reg 15(3)(a) – (d) | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| | | 1 | Procedures for Dealing with Substandard Perform | ance | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| 416. | Reg 16(3)(a) | | nmme of counselling and training to enable senior required standard of performance | | | | | | | | | Include items listed in Reg 16(3)(a)(i) – (iii) | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| 417. | Reg 16(3)(b) | | ress any factors that may affect the senior manager's eyond the senior manager's control | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| | | | Recording | | | | | | | | 1 | | | • | · |
| 418. | Reg 18(1) | | t hearing by means of a mechanical or electronic ethod and transcribed in writing | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| 419. | Reg 18(2) | Keep records of proce National Archives of S | edings in safe custody and only dispose in terms of A Act, 1996 | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| INIT | IAL: | | DATE: | | INI | ΓIAL | : | | | | | [| DATE: | Ра | age 46 |

| | | | | | 0011 | | | | | FOTI | | ACT 2000 | | |
|---------|----------------|---|---------|---------|------|-------|-------|------|-----------|-----------|---|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIC | JNSI | 550 | ED II | NIER | | JF 5 | ECTI | UN 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | AC1, 2000 | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATE |) AUT | HORI | ΤY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | FIFCTRS | | | EXT |
| 420. | Reg 18(3) | Provide copy to senior manager on written request | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| | - | Reporting | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| 421. | Reg 19 | Provide quarterly reports on the status of disciplinary cases to the MEC for local government | | | | | | | | | Use format described in Reg 19(3) Consult with EM and MM, where required | | HRM Division to provide administrative support | E2 |
| | Γ | CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS, JUNE 2 | 2004 | | | | | - | - | | | | | |
| 422. | CCC 10 | Permit a councillor or an official to disclose any privileged or confidential information of the council or a committee to any unauthorised person | | | | | | | | | For the purpose of this item "privileged or confidential information" includes any information – (a) determined by the municipal council or a committee to be privileged or confidential; (b) discussed in closed session by the council or committee; (c) disclosure of which would violate a person's right to privacy; or (d) declared to be privileged, confidential or secret in terms of law. | | | |
| | | CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MUNICIPAL STAFF ME | MBER | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 423. | CCMSM 5A(1) | Disclose in terms of Council policy the financial interests that may be made public | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AC | T, 107 | OF 1 | 998 | | | | | | | | | |
| 424. | | Principles | 1 1 | - 1 | | | - | - 1 | - | 1 | | | Within area of responsibility | M8 |
| 424. | NEMA 2(4) | Consider all relevant factors for sustainable development Reference to Conciliation | | | | | | | | | | | Within area of responsibility | OIVI |
| 425. | NEMA 17(1) | Consider desirability of referring matter to conciliation | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TIAL: | DATE: | | INI | IAL | : | | | | | C | DATE: | Pa | nge 47 |

| | | | | | | |) AUT | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|----------|---------|----|----|-------|---|-----------|---|-----------------|---|----------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | TECH SERV | | | | MO EX |
| 426. ^ | NEMA 17(1)(i)(aa) | Refer matter to Director-General for conciliation | | | T | | | T | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| 427. _M | NEMA 17(1)(i)(bb) | Appoint conciliator on conditions and time-limits determined | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| 428. _A | NEMA 17(1)(i)(cc) | Refer matter for mediation or conciliation under any other relevant law administered by Minister, MEC or Municipal Council | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| 429. ^ | NEMA 17(1)(ii) | Make a decision | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| 430. _/ | NEMA 17(2)(a) | Appoint a facilitator and determine the manner in which facilitator must carry out his/her tasks and time-limits | | | | | | | | Subject to section 22 | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| | | Arbitration | | | | | | | | | • | | <u> </u> |
| 431. _A | NEMA 19(1) | Refer a difference or disagreement regarding the protection of the environment to arbitration | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| 432. _A | NEMA 19(2) | Appoint as arbitrator a person from the panel of arbitrators | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| | | Fair Decision Making and Conflict Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 433. _M | NEMA 20 | Advise the Executive Mayor regarding liaison with the Minister in the evaluation of a matter relating to the protection of the environment by dissemination of information | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Integrated Environmental Management | <u> </u> | | _ | | | | _ | | | | |
| 434. _N | NEMA 24 | Submit the Municipality's comments on applications for environmental authorisation outside the urban edge when requested to do so by the Minister or MEC or Minister of Minerals and Energy and to object to the contents of an application for prospecting, mining, exploration, production or related activities via the Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee | | | | | | | | Not delegable | | | |
| 435. | | Establish systems and procedures which promote and ensure that the Municipality adheres to the requirements of this section in respect of environmental assessments, public consultation and information gathering, environmental management programmes, specialist reports, and coordination between organs of state | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | |
| 436. _A | NEMA 24(10) | Comment on proposed listed activities, proposed areas or proposed norms and standards | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIO | ONS | ISSU | ied II | N TEF | RMS | OF S | SEC | TIOI | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|------|--------|-------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE | D AUT | THOR | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 437. | NEMA 24C | Make recommendation to council regarding applications for status as competent authority responsible for granting environmental authorisations in respect of listed activities | | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | |
| 438. | | Apply for status as competent authority responsible for granting environmental authorisations in respect of listed activities | | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | |
| 439. | NEMA 24G | Apply to the competent authority for rectification of unauthorised activities and conduct the EIA | | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | |
| 440. | NEMA 24K | Consult with the Minister of Environmental Affairs or MEC with regard to the administration of legislation relating to any aspect of an activity that also requires environmental authorisation in terms of "NEMA" in order to recommend to the relevant committee of council land the Executive Mayor that the Municipality enter into a written agreement with the Minister or MEC for the purposes of co-ordinating the respective requirements of such legislation and avoiding duplication | | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | |
| 441. | NEMA 24L(1) & (2) | Issue either a separate or integrated authorisation where the carrying out of a listed or specified activity is also regulated in terms of another law or specific environmental management Act which is the competence of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | |
| 442. | NEMA 24O(2) | Submit comments on applications for environmental authorisation within the urban edge when requested to do so by the Minister or MEC or Minister of Minerals and Energy, | | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | |
| 443. | | Object to the contents of an application for prospecting, mining, exploration, production or related activities via the Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee, provided such comments and objections are in line with the approved policies of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | |
| 444. | NEMA 28 | Ensure that Municipality activities take reasonable measures to prevent pollution or degradation of the environment from occurring and to report on any such incidences and to identify the measures needed to minimise and rectify such pollution or degradation of the environment | | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | |
| | | Control of Emergency Incidents | | | | | - | _ | _ | - | | 1 | 1 | | - |
| 445. | NEMA 30(6) | Direct responsible person to undertake specific measures within a specific time to fulfil his/her obligations | | | | | | | | | | Subject to section 30(10) | | Town Planning | M8 |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | .: | | | | | | | DATE: | | Page 49 |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | - |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | 2474 | | ISCU | | | MEC | | ECT | | | 000C T 2000 | | |
|---------|--|---|---------|---------|------|--------|-------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| | | | AIIC | JNS | 1550 | וו עשי | NIER | | JF 51 | ECI | IUN | 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL STSTEM | 5 AC1, 2000 | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE |) AUT | HORIT | ΤY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MENT TECHNICAL | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 446. | NEMA 30(8) | Take measures considered necessary to contain and minimise effects of incident; undertake clean-up procedures; and remedy the effects of the incident | | | | | | | | | | Subject to section 30(10) | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| 447. | NEMA 30(9) | Claim reimbursement of all reasonable costs incurred from every responsible person jointly and severally | | | | | | | | | | | | | M8 |
| 448. | NEMA 30(10) | Prepare and publish reports on emergency incident in cases where the Municipality is the relevant authority | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Integrated Environmental Management 449. NEMA 31 Request access to information and to disclose information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 449. | NEMA 31 | Request access to information and to disclose information | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | | |
| 450. | NEMA 31G | Enter into an agreement with the relevant MEC with regard to the designation of staff members as environmental management inspectors | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | | |
| 451. | NEMA 32 | Take steps to enforce breach or threatened breach of environmental laws | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | | |
| 452. | NEMA 33 | Implement steps to prosecute in respect of any breach or threatened breach of any duty, in any municipal by-law, or any regulation, licence, permission or authorisation issued in terms of such legislation, where that duty is concerned with the protection of the environment and the breach of that duty is an offence | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | | |
| 453. | NEMA 34(1) | Make a request to court if a person has been convicted of an offence in terms of Schedule 3, so that the court must inquire as to the cost of the loss or damage or cost incurred or likely to be incurred by rehabilitation or prevention of damage to the environment | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | | |
| 454. | NEMA 34(4) | Make application to court for an order that a person convicted of an offence in Schedule 3 pay the costs incurred by the public prosecutor and the Municipality in the investigation and prosecution of the offence | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | | |
| | | Conclusion of Agreements | | | | | | _ | - | - T | | | | I | |
| 455. | NEMA 35(1) | Enter into environmental management co-operation agreements with person/community for purpose of promoting compliance with principles of NEMA | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | Town Planning | | M8 |
| | | Environmental Management Co-Operation Agreem | ents | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 456. | NEMA 39 | Enter into agreements with Director-General so that the latter may fulfil his or her responsibilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | DATE: | | INI | ΓIAL | : | | | | | | | DATE: | Ра | ge 50 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS | ISSU | JED I | N TEF | RMS (| OF S | SECT | 101 | 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT. 2000 | | |
|---------|------------|------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------------|----------|-------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------|
| | | PO | WER/AUTHORITY | T | | | | D AUT | | | | Т | LIMITATIONS/ | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CONDITIONS | | | LTD |
| | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | ON OF AUTHORITY | | R | | | | <u>ь</u> : | AL | RV | S | | | | MOD EXT |
| Q | | | | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | |
| ITEM NO | | | | 18 | R | | | | W | Ĕ | TEC | Ξ | | | | |
| | | | Environment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 457. | NEMA 42 | | il that the municipality enter into agreements with the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | eneral with regard to the delegation of powers or duties | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | rms of "NEMA" or a specific environmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 458. | | management act | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| 400. | NEMA 43 | | to the Minister of Environmental Affairs, to the Minister | | | | | | | | | | Not delegable | | | |
| | | of Minerals and to the | MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Regulations for Management Co-operation Agree | ments | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 459. | NEMA 45(2) | Substitute own regulat | tions or bylaws for the regulations issued by the | | | | | - T | | Т | | | Such provincial regulations or | | Community Services to provide | M5 |
| | NEWA 40(2) | Minister | | | | | | | | | | | municipal by-laws must cover the | | administrative support | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | matters and comply with the | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | principles laid down in the NEMA | | | |
| | | | Model Environmental Management Bylaws | | | | . | A | | | | | · · | | • | |
| 460. | NEMA 46(1) | Make recommendation | ns on the adoption as municipal by-law, any model by- | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | law made by Minister a | aimed at establishing measures for management of | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | environmental impacts | s of any development within the Municipality's | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | jurisdiction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 461. | NEMA 46(2) | | eral to assist with preparation of bylaws on matters | | | | | | | | | | | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| | | affecting environment | | | | | 004 | | 2000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT R | GUL | ATIO | NS, 2 | 2001 (| GG Z | 2960) |) | | | | | | |
| 400 | | | Exemptions | - | 1 | | <u> </u> | | | | | 1 | | | Community Comission to provide | 140 |
| 462. | Reg 20 | | Minister for exemption from complying with any of the | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM | | Community Services to provide administrative support | M8 |
| | | | ranting of a permit, license or the carrying on of an | | | | | | | | | | and CFO | | | |
| 463. | Reg 386 & | environmental assess | n of activities which may not commence without | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 387 | | sation, in all cases where applications are not opposed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 507 | | o objections are received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Chapter 2 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | -1.4.1 | | DATE | | 10.12 | T 1 A 2 | | | | | | | | 475 | | 5 4 |
| INIT | 'IAL: | | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | -: | | | | | | D | ATE: | Pa | ge 51 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATI | ONS | ISSI | JED | IN 7 | TERN | NS O | F SF | ECT | 101 | ION 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 | |
|---------|---------|--|---------|------------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----------|--|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DF | ELEG | ATE | ED A | AUTHC | ORIT | Y | | T | LIMITATIONS/ SUB DELEGATIONS REMARKS CONDITIONS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CD | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | EECTRS | MOD EXT |
| 464. | Reg 6 | Perform all duties, powers and responsibilities of a competent authority in respect of applications, assistance, consultation, information and decisions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 465 | | Chapter 3 | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 465. | Reg | Receive applications, check submission requirements and content of applications and of draft EMPs, co-ordinate applications, deal with EAPs, apply criteria, consult between authorities and other organs of state, receive written notifications, give advice regarding commencement of EIAs after Scoping Reports and issue authorisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 466. | | Submit comments, objections and representations in a basic assessment, scoping or other EIA process, and on an advertisement report or submission | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 467 | | Chapter 4 | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 467. | Reg | Exercise authority in all matters pertaining to an environmental authorisation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chapter 5 | | | | | | \square | | F | Ę | | | |
| 468. | Reg | Consider or comment on exemption applications | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chapter 6 | | | | | | Ļ | <u> </u> | أم | Ż | | | |
| 469. | Reg | Receive notices of commencement of public participation processes, manage I&APs comments on written submissions and receives comments with reports from EAPs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 470. | | Chapter 7 | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 410. | Reg | Lodge notices of intention to appeal a decision or authorisation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 471. | ſ | Submit responding statements on appeals | | | | | | | T | | | | | |
| | | Chapter 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| INIT | TAL: | DATE: | | INI ⁷ | ITIAL | -: | | | | | | | DATE: | Page 52 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIC | DNS | ISSU | ED II | N TEI | RMS | OF S | SECT | TION | 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|----------------|---|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|----------|--|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG/ | ATEC | D AUT | THOR | ITY | | T | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 472. | Reg | Initiate, prepare and participate Environmental Management Frameworks and submit for adoption | | | | Ĩ | | | | | | | | | |
| 473. | | Prepare guidelines which are consistent with National or Provincial guidelines | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 474. | | Perform all duties and powers regarding failure to comply with a condition of authorisation or exemption | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | | |
| 475. | | Give assistance to people with special needs | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning | | |
| | | NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: BIO | DIVE | RSIT | Y AC | T, A | CT 1 | 0 OF | 2004 | 1 | | | | | |
| 476. | NEMBA 43(1) | Prepare biodiversity management plans for recommendation to the Minister for approval | | | | | | | | | | For: (a) an ecosystem, (b) an indigenous species, (c) a migratory species | | | |
| 477. | | Consider and submit biodiversity management plans to the Minister for approval, for: (a) an ecosystem, (b) an indigenous species, (c) a migratory species | | | | | | | | | | ., | | | |
| 478. | NEMBA 43(2) | Carry out assigned responsibilities for implementing a biodiversity management plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 479. | NEMBA 44 | Enter into a biodiversity management agreement | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 480. | NEMBA 46 | Request amendments to a biodiversity management plan, and to consult about implementation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 481. | NEMBA 48 | Incorporate provisions of the national biodiversity framework into the IDP, and demonstrate implementation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL: | | | | | | | [| DATE: | Pag | ge 53 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIO | DNSI | SSU | ed II | N TER | RMS (| OF S | BECT | 101 | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS A | CT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------------------|--|---------|---------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED |) AUT | HORI | ITY | | T | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 482. | NEMBA 49 | Monitor the conservation status affecting biodiversity (if required by the Minister) and to report to Council | | | | | | Ĩ | | | | | | | |
| 483. | | Consider a report on the monitoring of the conservation status of biodiversity and report to the Minister (if required by the Minister) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 484. | NEMBA 50 | Conduct research on biodiversity conservation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 485. | NEMBA 54 | Take into account the need for protection of listed ecosystems in the IDP | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 486. | NEMBA 57, 65, 71 & 81 | Assist in identifying when permits are required | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 487. | NEMBA 69 | Ensure that the duty of care relating to alien species is enforced | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 488. | NEMBA 69, 73 & 74 | Issue directive, implement and recover costs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 489. | NEMBA 75 | Coordinate control of invasive species | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 490. | NEMBA 76 | Prepare invasive species control plans | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 491. | NEMBA 77 | Prepare invasive species status reports | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 492. | NEMBA 82 | Protect the interests of stakeholders, and deal with benefit-sharing agreements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 493. | NEMBA 84 | Deal with material transfer agreements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TAL | | | • | | | | DA | TE: | Pa | ge 54 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATI | ONS | เรรเ | jed i | N TE | ERMS | S OF | SEC | TIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|---|--|---|---------|---------|--------|--------|------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---|--------------|
| | | PC | I WER/AUTHORITY | | DI | ELEG | BATE | D AU | JTHO | RITY | | T | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | ON OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 494. | NEMBA 88, 91, 92 & 93 | Issue or cancel permi | ts where designated as an issuing authority | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: WA | | | , 59 (| OF 20 | 80 | | | | | | | | |
| | Establishment of National Waste Management Strategy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 495. | NEMWA 6(4) | or performing a duty in terms of NEMWA or any other legislation reg waste management Waste Service Standards | | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, where relevant | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| | | | Waste Service Standards | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 496. | NEMWA 9(1) | Exercise executive au | thority to deliver waste management services | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, where relevant | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| 497. | NEMWA 9(3)(a) | | r the separation, compacting and storage of solid rt of municipal service or that is disposed of at ssal facility | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, where relevant | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| 498. | NEMWA 9(3)(b) | | r management of solid waste that is disposed of by the aste disposal facility owned by the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, where relevant | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| 499. | NEMWA 9(3)(c) | Set local standards in treatment and dispose | respect of directing of solid waste to specific waste al facilities | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, where relevant | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| 500. | NEMWA 9(3)(d) | Set local standards in | respect of the control of litter | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO, where relevant | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| 501. | NEMWA 9(5) | Follow consultative pr | ocess provided in Chapter 4 of MSA | | | | | | | | | | Need not be complied with if the by-law is amended in a non- substantive manner | | Civil Services Division together with Corporate Services | M2 |
| | 1 | 1 | Designation of Waste Management Officers | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| 502. | NEMWA 10(3) | | waste management officer from the administration to ordinating matters pertaining to waste management in | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | | M2 |
| | | | Certain Organs of State to Prepare Integrated Was | te Ma | anage | emer | nt Pla | ns | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | ΓΙΑL: | | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | .: | | | | | | [| DATE: | Р | age 55 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS | ISSUE | | TERM | S OF | SEC | | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT 2000 | | |
|-----------|---------------|--|----------|------------|---------|------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|
| | - | | | | | | | | | , | | · | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEGA | TED | AUTHO | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | \vdash | ~ | | Т | | _ | > | | | | - | MOD EXT |
| | | | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | M | MM | CFO MANAGE- | NICA | SER | ELECTR S | | | | |
| ITEM NO | | | COL | SPE | ш, | 2 | MAN | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELE(| | | | |
| E 503. | NEMWA | Submit integrated waste management plan to MEC for approval | | | | | | | | H | Subject to section 12 | | | M2 |
| | 11(4)(a)(i) | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | and CFO | | | |
| 504. | NEMWA | Include approved integrated waste management plan in integrated | | | | | | | | | Subject to section 12 | | Community Services: IDP/LED Division | M2 |
| | 11(4)(a)(ii) | development plan | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | and CFO | | | |
| 505. | NEMWA | Follow consultative process as separate process or as part of the | | | | | | | | | Subject to section 12 | | Planning Division together with Community Services: IDP/LED Division | M2 |
| | 11(7)(b) | consultative process relating to integrated development plan before finalising | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM | | Community Cervices. IDI /EED Division | |
| | | integrated waste management plan | | | | | | | | | and CFO | | | |
| 500 | [| Reporting on Implementation of Integrated Waste | Mana | igem | ent Pla | n | | | | 1 | Deadler ith MOA section 40 | | Discrime Division for allowed its | 140 |
| 506. | NEMWA | Prepare annual performance report containing information on | | | | | | | | | Read with MSA section 46 | | Planning Division together with Community Services: IDP/LED Division | M2 |
| | 13(3) | implementation of municipal integrated waste management plan Waste Collection Services | | | | | | | | | | | ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 507 | | | | 1 1 | - | | - | | r | 1 | | | Civil Services Division | MO |
| 507. | NEMWA | Provide containers or receptacles for the collection of recyclable waste that | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| | 23(2) | are accessible to the public Duties of Persons Transporting Waste | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| 508. | NEMWA | Require any person or category of persons who transporting waste for gain to | — | | | | | | 1 | T | In consultation with CFO | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| | 25(1)(a) | register with relevant waste management officer by notice in the Gazette | | | | | | | | | Subject to SCM prescripts | | | |
| 509. | NEMWA | Require any person or category of persons who transport waste for gain to | + | | | | | | | | In consultation with CFO | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| | 25(1)(b) | furnish such information as specified in that notice or as the waste | | | | | | | | | Subject to SCM prescripts | | | |
| | ===(1)(2) | management officer may reasonable require | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGU | ATIO | NS, 2 | 2006 (G | G 28 | 3753) | | | | | | | |
| 540 | | Public Participation Process | | <u>г т</u> | - | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | ME |
| 510. | Reg | Give written notice to the Municipal Councillor of the ward in which the site | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division together with Corporate Services | M5 |
| | 56(2)(b)(iii) | or alternative site is situated and any organisation of ratepayers that | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 511. | Dec | represents the community in the area | | | | _ | | | | | | | Civil Services Division together with | M2 |
| 511. | | Give written notice to the Municipality which has jurisdiction in the area | | | | | | | | | | | Corporate Services | IVIZ |
| | 56(2)(b)(iv) | ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION ACT, ACT 73 | OF 10 | 280 | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removal of Litter | | 009 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 512. | ECA 19A | Remove litter or cause it to be removed within a reasonable time after it has | | | Τ | Τ | | | | 1 | | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| | | been discarded, dumped or left behind at any place to which the public has | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | access | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 1 | | | <u> </u> | | | J | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | - | INI | TIAL: | | | | | | [| ATE: | Pa | ge 56 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS | ISSI | JED I | N TE | RMS | OF S | SECT | ION | I 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS A | CT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------------|--|---------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEG | GATE | d au' | THOF | RITY | | Ι | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| | | Solid Waste | _ | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| 513. | ECA 20(5) | Administrate, approve and issue "special waste" permits pertaining to the handling, transport, and disposal of all types of "special waste" which includes hazardous waste within the Municipality's boundaries | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Prohibition on Undertaking of Identified Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 514. | ECA 22(1) | Authorise in writing an activity which will probably have detrimental effect on environment | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| 515. | | Consider reports concerning impact of proposed activity and of alternative proposed activity on environment | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| 516. | (*) | Refuse or grant authorisation for proposed activity or an alternative proposed activity on such conditions deemed necessary | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| 517. | ECA 22(4) | Withdraw authorisation in respect of which condition was imposed | | | | | | | | | | After at least 30 days' written notice was given to person concerned | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| | | Exemption to Persons, Local Authorities and Gov | ernme | ent lı | nstitu | ution | s fror | m Ap | plica | tion | of C | Certain Provisions | | | - |
| 518. | ECA 28(a) – (i) | Perform functions assigned to the municipality in a Regulation, and serve Notices to rectify or cease any action contravening the Act | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 519. | ECA 28A(1) | Apply in writing to Minister or competent authority for exemption from the application of any provision of any regulation, notice or direction which has | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| | | been promulgated or issued in terms of ECA Powers of Minister, Competent Authority, Local A | uthor | ity o | r Gov | vernn | nent | Instit | tutio | n Wh | oro | Environment is Damaged Endanger | ad or Detrimentally Affected | 1 | |
| 520. | 501.04440 | | | ity o | | venni | | math | uuo | | | | su of Detrimentally Aneclet | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| 520. | ECA 31A(1) | Direct in writing that person cease activity or take steps deemed fit with a view to eliminating, reducing or preventing the damage, danger or detrimental effect | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | | WZ. |
| 521. | ECA 31A(2) | Direct the responsible person at his or her own cost, to rehabilitate any damage caused to the environment as a result of the activity or failure to perform an activity whereby the environment is or may be seriously damaged, endangered or detrimentally affected, to the satisfaction of the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Municipality | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 522. | ECA 31A(3) | Take necessary steps within the Municipality itself to eliminate, reduce or prevent the damage, danger or detrimental effect | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | · | · | | I | I | | | | | | | I |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAI | _: | | | | | | DA | TE: | | Page 57 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELI | EGATI | ONS | ISSU | JED I | IN TE | RMS | OF S | SECT | ION | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|------------|--|--|---------|---------|------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---|--------------|
| | | POV | VER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE | D AU | THOR | ITY | | T | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION | N OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 523. | ECA 31A(4) | Recover expenditure in concerned | curred in performance of any function from person | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, Civil Services Division and MM | | | M2 |
| | | | Publication for Comment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 524. | ECA 32(1) | Publish draft notice in C | Gazette or Official Gazette | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | Civil Services Division together with Corporate Services | M2 |
| | | | MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION ACT, 27 OF 1998 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 525. | MDA 26(3) | to: a) MEC for local goverr b) Each municipality the matter; c) Magistrate concerne d) The provincial House | at will be affected by the Board's consideration of d if any magisterial district is affected; and e of Traditional Leaders concerned established by | Bound | darie | 5 | | | | T | | | Subject to prior approval from Council | | IDP/LED Division | M5 |
| | | provincial legislation in t | he boundary of a traditional authority is affected. MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004 | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | | |
| | | | Power to Levy Rates | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | L: | | _ | | | | | DATE: | P | age 58 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | BATE | D AU1 | THOR | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|--------------------|--|---------|---------|------|------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MO EX |
| 526. | PRA 2(3) | Exercise power to levy a rate on property | | | | | | | | | | Subject to- a) section 229 and any other applicable provisions of the Constitution; b) the provisions of PRA; and c) adopted rates policy by Council | | | E2 |
| | | Adoption and Contents of Rates Policy | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 527. | PRA 3(1) | Adopt a policy consistent with PRA on levying of rates on rateable property | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | | E2 |
| 528. | PRA 3(2) | Prepare first valuation roll in terms of PRA to accompany budget | | | | | | | | | | Subject to adopted rates policy | | | E2 |
| | 1 | Community Participation | | 1 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| 529. | PRA 4(1) | Follow process of community participation before adopting rates policy | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | Communication and Client Services | M2 |
| 530. | PRA 4(2)(a) | Display draft rates policy for a period of at least 30 days at the Municipality's head and satellite offices and libraries and on the website | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | Communication and Client Services | M2 |
| 531. | PRA 4(2)(b)(i) | Advertise in the media a notice stating that a draft rates policy has been prepared for submission to Council and that it is available at the Municipality's head and satellite offices and libraries and on the website | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | Communication and Client Services | M2 |
| 532. | PRA 4(2)(b)(ii) | Advertise in the media a notice inviting the local community to submit comments and representations to the Municipality concerned within a period specified in the notice which may not be less than 30 days | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | Communication and Client Services | M2 |
| | | By-laws to Give Effect to Rates Policy | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 533. | PRA 6(1) | Adopt by-laws to give effect to implementation of rates policy | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | | E2 |
| | | Promulgation of Resolutions Levying Rates | | | | | . <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |
| 534. | PRA 14(1) | Levy rate by resolution passed with supporting vote of majority of members | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | | E2 |
| 535. | PRA 14(2) | Publish the council resolution levying rates in the Provincial Gazette | | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | |
| 536. | PRA 14(3)(a) | Display resolution for a period of at least 30 days at Municipality's head and satellite offices and libraries and on the website | | | | | | | | | | | | Communication and Client Services | M2 |
| 537. | PRA 14(3)(b) | Advertise in the media a notice stating that a resolution levying rate on property has been passed by Council and the resolution is available at Municipality's head and satellite offices and libraries and on the website for public inspection | | | | | | | | | | | | Communication and Client Services | M2 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | EGATI | ONS | ISSUE | ED IN | I TERI | NS OI | F SE | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|--|---------|---------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | Τ | D | ELEGA | TED | O AUTH | IORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | TECH SERV | | | | MOD EXT |
| | | Levying Rates | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 538. | PRA 15(3) | Table in council a list of all exemptions, rebates and reductions granted during the previous financial year | | | | | | | | | Annually | | CFO | |
| 539. | | Table in council a statement reflecting the income foregone during the previous financial year by way of such exemptions, rebates and reductions, exclusions and the phasing-in discount granted | | | | | | | | | | | CFO | |
| | | Special Rating Areas | | - | | | | - | - | | | | | |
| 540. | PRA 22(1)(a) | Determine an area within Municipality as a special rating area | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | | E2 |
| 541. | PRA 22(1)(b) | Levy additional rate on property in special rating area for purpose of raising funds for improving or upgrading the area | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | | E2 |
| 542. | PRA 22(1)(c) | Differentiate between categories of properties when levying additional rate | | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and CFO | | | E2 |
| 543. | PRA 22(2)(a) | Consult local community on the proposed boundaries of the area and the proposed improvement or upgrading of the area | | | | | | | | | | | Communication and Client Services | M2 |
| 544. | PRA 22(2)(b) | Obtain consent of majority of members of local community in proposed special rating area who will be liable for paying additional rate Register of Properties | | | | | | | | | | | Communication and Client Services | M2 |
| | | | - | - | | | | | - | - | 1 | | | 1 |
| 545. | PRA 23(1) | Draw up and maintain a register in respect of properties situated within Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning Division | M2 |
| | | Accounts to be Furnished | | - | | | | - | - | - | | | | |
| 546. | PRA 27(1) | Furnish each person liable for payment of a rate with a written account | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| | | Recovery of Rates in Arrears from Tenants and C |)ccupi | iers | | | | | | | | | | |
| 547. | PRA 28(1) | Recover amount in whole or in part from a tenant or occupier of property despite any contractual obligation to the contrary on the tenant or occupier | | | | | | | | | Only recover after Municipality has served a written notice on tenant or occupier | | | M2 |
| | | Recovery of Rates from Agents | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 548. | PRA 29(1) | Recover amount due for rates on a property in whole or in part from the agent of the owner | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| | | General Valuation and Preparation of Valuation R | oles | | | | | | | | · | | | |
| INIT | TAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL: | | | | | | D | ATE: | Pa | ige 60 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | ACT 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|---|---------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | SATION | 15 155 | UED | IN IER | MS OF | - SE(| CHO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | AC1, 2000 | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DELE | GATE | D AUTH | IORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | FI FCTR S | | | | EXT |
| 549. | PRA 30(1) | Cause a general valuation to be made of all properties in the Municipality and a valuation roll to be prepared of all properties | | | | | | | | In consultation with MM and Town Planning Division | | | M5 |
| | | Commencement and Period of Validity of Valuation | n Roles | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | | | | • | |
| 550. | PRA 32(2)(b) | Request extension of period for which valuation roll remains valid to five financial years in exceptional circumstances warranting such extension | | | | | | | | On advice of EMC, MM and CFO | | | E5 |
| | | Designation of Municipal Valuers | | | - | r - r | | - | - | | | 1 | 1.1.5 |
| 551. | | Designate a person as Municipal valuer before date of valuation | | | | | | | | Designate officials or a person in private practice, subject to SCM prescripts | | | M5 |
| 552. | PRA 33(1) | Issue to the person so designated an identity card | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | |
| 553. | PRA 33(4) | Withdraw designation of a person as Municipal valuer | | | | | | | | On grounds of- a) misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; b) non-compliance with a provision of PRA; c) under performance; or d) breach of contract, in the case of a person in private practice. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | Town Planning to advise MM | E2 |
| | r | Assistant Municipal Valuers | 1 1 | | - | | | _ | | | | 1 | - |
| 554. | | Designate officials of Municipality or persons in private practice as assistant Municipal valuers to assist valuer of the Municipality with performance of any of the functions | | | | | | | | Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | Town Planning | M5 |
| 555. | | Permit the municipal valuer to designate persons in private practice as assistant municipal valuers to assist the municipal valuer with the performance of any of his/her functions if the municipal valuer is not an official | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 556. | PRA 35(4) | Issue to the person designated as an assistant municipal valuer an identity card | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TIAL: | DATE: | | NITIA | L: | | | | | C | DATE: | Р | age 61 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATI | ONS | ISSI | JED I | IN T | ERMS | GOF S | SECT | ION | 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|--------------|------------------------|---|---------|---------|------|-------|------|---------|-----------|------------------|----------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DI | ELEG | GATE | D Al | JTHOI | rity | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 557. | PRA 35(5) | Withdraw designation of a person as assistant Municipal valuer | | | | | | | | | | On grounds of- a) misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; b) non-compliance with a provision of PRA; c) under performance; or d) breach of any of the terms or conditions of the designation as assistant municipal valuer in terms of a person in private practice. Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | Town Planning to advise MM | E2 |
| | | Data-collectors | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 558. 559. | PRA 36(1) PRA 36(4) | Designate officials of the Municipality or persons who are not officials of the Municipality as data-collectors to assist valuer with collection of data and other related work Issue to the person designated as a data-collector an identity card in the | | | | | | | | | | Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL | | Town Planning Division | M2 |
| | | prescribed format containing a photograph of that person | | | | | | | | | | SERVICES | | | |
| 560. | PRA 36(5) | Request a municipal valuer to withdraw the designation by the municipal valuer of a person as a data-collector | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 561. | PRA 36(5) | Withdraw the designation by the Municipal Manager of a person as a data- collector | | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | |
| | | Municipal Partnerships | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 562. | PRA 38(1) | Enter into an agreement with another Municipality or Municipalities to designate a single Municipal valuer and share the costs of preparing valuation rolls | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, CFO and Town Planning Division | | | M5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAI | _: | | | | | | [| DATE: | Pa | age 62 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | | | | | | | | | | | DEMADKS | DIEK |
|--------------|------------------------|--|---------|------------------|-------|------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGAI | IEDA | AUTHO | RIIY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 563. | PRA 41(2) | Issue to the person, authorised by the municipal valuer to enter any property that must be valued, an identity card in the prescribed format containing a photograph of that person | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | |
| | | Valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 564. | PRA 43(5) | Designate a special valuer to perform a valuation which a municipal valuer or assistant municipal valuer may not perform | | | | | | | | | i.e. in cases where that valuer, or any spouse, parent, child, partner or business associate of the valuer, has a personal or private business interest | | | |
| | L | Public Notice of Valuation Rolls | - | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 565. | PRA 49(1)(a)(i) | Publish within 21 days of receipt of roll in prescribed from in provincial Gazette and once a week for 2 consecutive weeks in the media a notice stating that the roll is open for public inspection for a period no less than 30 days from date of publication | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning Division together with Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 566. | PRA 49(1)(a)(ii) | Publish within 21 days of receipt of roll in prescribed from in provincial Gazette and once a week for 2 consecutive weeks in the media a notice inviting every person who wishes to lodge an objection in respect of any matter in, or omitted from, the roll | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning Division together with Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 567. | PRA 49(1)(b) | Disseminate substance of notice to local community in terms of Chapter 4 of MSA | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning Division together with Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 568. | PRA 49(1)(c) | Serve by ordinary mail or in accordance with section 115 of MSA on every owner of property listed in valuation roll a copy of notice together with an extract of the valuation roll pertaining to that owner's property | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning Division together with Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 569. | PRA 49(2) | Publish notice and valuation roll on website | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning Division together with Communication and Client Services and ICT Division | M5 |
| - 70 | Γ | Inspection of, and Objections to, Valuation Rolls | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 570. 571. | 110100(1) | Receive objections against any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the roll | _ | $\left \right $ | | _ | | | -+ | | | | Town Planning Division | M2 |
| 572. | PRA 50(3) PRA 50(4) | Assist an objector to lodge an objection if objector is unable to read or write Provide for the lodging of an objection with MM concerned against any matter reflected in or omitted from the roll | | | | | | | | | Consult with EMC, MM and CFO | | Town Planning Division | M5 |
| INIT | TAL: | DATE: | | INIT | ΠΔI · | | | | | | r | ATE: | Da | age 63 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS I | SSU | ED IN | N TERN | IS OF | SEC | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|--|--|---------|---------|------|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | | PO | WER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED | AUTH | ORITY | ' | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | ON OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 573. | PRA 50(5) | Submit all objections v valuer | within 14 days after end of period stated to Municipal | | | | | | Î | | | | | Town Planning Division | M5 |
| | | 1 | Compulsory Review of Decisions of Municipal Val | luer | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 574. | PRA 52(1)(b) | | uation appeal board the Municipal valuer's decision, and all relevant documentation, for review | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Town Planning Division | M5 |
| 575 | | | Appeals | 1 | . I | | - | | | T | 1 | | | | <u>г</u> |
| 575. | PRA 54(1) | | n appeal board against a decision of a municipal valuer preals to the chairperson of the appeal board | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 570 | | | Adjustments or Additions to Valuation Rolls | | | | | | - | 1 | 1 | | | T | r |
| 576. | PRA 55(2) | | actually paid since the effective date and the amount e adjustment since the effective date | | | | | | | | | If an adjustment in the valuation of a property affects the amount due for rates payable on that property | | | |
| 577. | | Recover from, or repa difference plus interes | y to, the person liable for the payment of the rate the at a prescribed rate | | | | | | | | | If an adjustment in the valuation of a property affects the amount due for rates payable on that property | | | |
| 578. | PRA 55(3) | Recover from the pers for rates payable plus | son liable for the payment of the rate the amount due interest | | | | | | | | | Where an addition has been made to a valuation roll | | | |
| | | | Conditions of Appointment | | | | | | | | | | | I | |
| 579. | PRA 61(3) | | s of appeal board in accordance with conditions of tions of MEC for local government | | | Τ | | | Γ | | Γ | | | | M1 |
| | | | Administrative Assistance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 580. | PRA 66(1) | Provide an appeal boa administrative assista | ard with the necessary office accommodation and other necessary office accommodation and other | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | |
| 581. | PRA 66(2) | | nable requests and liability for the costs of an appeal | | | | | | | | | | | Town Planning Division | M1 |
| | | | Proceedings by, or Against, Appeal Boards | | | | | | 1 | - | | | | | |
| 582. | PRA 76(2) | Bear any costs award | ed in any legal proceedings against an appeal board | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC and CFO | | | E2 |
| | | | General | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | | DATE: | | INIT | 101 | | | | | | г | DATE: | Da | ige 64 |
| | | | | | | 0-1- | | | | | | L | // \ I b I | Fa | 90 07 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | D | ELEG | ATED |) AUTH | IORIT | ſΥ | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
|---------|-----------|--|---------|----------|------|----------------|-----------|----|-----------|--|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | FI FCTR.S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 583. | PRA 77 | Update valuation roll by causing a supplementary valuation roll to be prepared or the valuation roll to be amended | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Town Planning Division | M5 |
| | | Supplementary Valuations | - | <u> </u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 | | | | |
| 584. | PRA 78(1) | Cause a supplementary valuation to be made | | | | | | | | In respect of any rateable property- a) incorrectly omitted from the valuation roll; b) included in a municipality after the last general valuation; c) subdivided or consolidated after the last general valuation; d) of which the market value has substantially increased or decreased for any reason after the last general valuation; e) substantially incorrectly valued during the last general valuation; or f) that must be revalued for any other exceptional reason. | | Town Planning Division | M5 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | | | SSUE |) IN | TERMS | | SEC | | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------|--|--|---------|---------|--------|------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | · | | |
| | | PO | NER/AUTHORITY | | DEL | LEGAT | ED / | AUTHOR | ITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIO | N OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | ININ | CFO MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| | | | Amendment of Valuation Rolls | | · | | | | | · | | | | | |
| 585. | PRA 79 | Cause evaluation roll to the roll | o be amended to reflect any changes to particulars on | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Town Planning Division | M5 |
| 586. | PRA 79 | Lodge an objection wit reflected in or omitted | | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES | | | |
| | | | Condonation of Non-compliance with Time Period | 3 | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| 587. | PRA 80(1) | - | pliance with a provision of PRA requiring any act to fied period or permitting any act to be done only within | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | | M5 |
| | | | Copyright of Valuation Rolls and Other Data | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 588. | PRA 85 | Vest copyright of valua purpose of preparing v | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Town Planning Division | M5 |
| | | | ELECTRICITY REGULATION ACT, 4 OF 2006 Activities Requiring Licensing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 589. | ERA 8(1) | Issue license in accord | | | Τ | | Τ | Π | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Engineering Division | M5 |
| | | | Tariff Principles | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 590. | ERA 16(2) | Determine or approve | tariffs and make use of provisions in agreements | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and Electro Technical Services | | | M5 |
| 591. | ERA 16(3) | Approve deviation from | n set or approved tariffs | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and Electro Technical Services | | | M5 |
| | | | Amendment of License | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| 592. | ERA 17(1) | Vary, suspend or remo conditions | we any license condition or include additional | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Engineering Division | M5 |
| 502 | | | Renewal of License | | | - | 1 | | | | | | | | МГ |
| 593. | ERA 21(3) | Apply for renewal of lic | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Engineering Division | M5 |
| | | 1 | Powers and Duties of Licensee | | | | _ | | | | | | | - | T |
| 594. | | Consent to ceding, trai out in license to other p | nsferring exercising powers and performing duties set person | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Engineering Division | M5 |
| 595. | ERA 22(2) | | stifiable and identifiable differences between of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Engineering Division | M5 |
| INIT | IAL: | | DATE: | | NIT | IAL: _ | | | | | | C | ATE: | Pa | ige 66 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DEL | EGATI | ONS | ISSU | ED II | N TERM | IS OF | = SEC | TIOI | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------|---|---|---------|---------|------|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | | PO | WER/AUTHORITY | | | | |) AUTH | | | Т | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | ON OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SFRV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 596. | ERA 22(3) | Provide non-discrimina systems to third partie | atory access to the transmission and distribution powe s | | | | | | | | | Provide on conditions set out in license of transmitter or distributor | | Engineering Division | M5 |
| 597. | ERA 22(5) | Terminate supply of el | | | | | | | | | | If customer: a) is insolvent; b) has failed to honour, or refuses to enter into, an agreement for the supply of electricity; or c) has contravened the payment conditions of that licensee | | Engineering Division | M5 |
| | | | WATER SERVICES ACT, 108 OF 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 500 | | 1 | Right of Access to Basic Water Supply and Basic | : Sanit | ation | 1 | - | | | | 1 | | | Civil Convince Division | MC |
| 598. | WSA 3(2) | | sures to realise right of access to basic water supply | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| 599. | WSA 3(3) | and basic sanitation Provide in water servic rights | ces development plan for measures to realise these | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| | | | Conditions for Provision of Water Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 600. | WSA 4(1) | Provide water services | s in terms of conditions set by water services provide | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| | | | Industrial Use of Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 601. | WSA 7(1) | | trial use from distribution system of a water service the water services authority | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| 602. | WSA 7(2) | Dispose of industrial e nominated by water se | | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| INIT | IAL: | | Approvals and Appeal DATE: | | INI | TIAL | : | | | | | D | ATE: | F | Page 67 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DI | ELEGA | ATED |) AUTH | IORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RIS |
|---------|--------------|--|---------|---------|-------|------|----------------|-----------|---|-----------|--|-----------------|--|----------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | FI FCTR S | | | | M(E) |
| 603. | WSA 8(2) | Provide water services to others | | | | | | | | | Subject to consultation with EM,MM and CFO On reasonable terms relating to payment for the services and compensation for the cost of reticulation and any other costs incurred in providing the water service Read with section 10 | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| | | Duty to Provide Access to Water Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 604. | WSA 11(5) | Take reasonable steps to provide basic water supply and basic sanitation services in emergency situations to any person within its area of jurisdiction | | | | | | | | | May do so at the cost of that authority | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| 605. | WSA 11(6) | Impose reasonable limitations on the use of water services | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| | | Duty to Prepare Draft Water Services Developm | ent Pla | n | | | | | | | | | | |
| 606. | WSA 12(1) | Prepare a draft water services development plan for area of jurisdiction and a summary of the plan | | | | | | | | | Read with section 13 | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| | | Draft Water Services Development Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 607. | WSA 14(1)(a) | Take reasonable steps to bring draft water services development plan to notice of consumers, potential consumers, industrial users and water services institutions | | | | | | | | | After consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Civil Services Division together with Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 608. | WSA 14(1)(b) | Invite public to comment thereon to be submitted within a reasonable time | | | | | | | | | After consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Civil Services Division together with Communication and Client Services | M5 |
| 609. | WSA 14(1)(c) | Send copies of draft water services development plan to Minister, relevant Province and all neighbouring water services authorities | | | | | | | | | After consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Civil Services Division together with Communication and Client Services | M8 |
| | | Adoption of Development Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 610. | WSA 15(1) | Consider all comments received before adopting a development plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 611. | WSA 15(3) | Supply a copy of every development plan to Minister, Minister for Provincial Affairs and Constitutional Development, relevant Province and all neighbouring water services authorities | | | | | | | | | After consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Civil Services Division together with Communication and Client Services | M |
| 612. | WSA 15(4) | Make copy of development plan available for inspection at offices of water services authority and make obtainable against payment of nominal fee | | | | | | | | | After consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Civil Services Division together with Communication and Client Services | M |
| 613. | WSA 15(5) | Make water services development plan part of integrated development plan | | | | | | | | | After consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Civil Services Division together with IDP/LED Division | M |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONSI | ISSUE | D IN | I TERN | IS OF | SE | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|---------------------|--|---|---------|---------|---------|-------|----------------|-----------|-------|-------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------|
| | | PO | WER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | , | Τ | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIO | N OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | FI ECH SEKV | | | | MOD EXT |
| | | | Reporting on Implementation of Development Plan | n | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| 614. | WSA 18(1) | Report on implementat | tion of development plan during each financial year | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division | M2 |
| 615. | WSA 18(3) | Publicise summary of r | report | | | | | | | | | After consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Civil Services Division together with Communication and Client Services | M8 |
| 616. | WSA 18(4) | | nd summary available for inspection at the offices of y and make obtainable against payment of nominal | | | | | | | | | After consultation with EMC, MM and CFO | | Civil Services Division together with Communication and Client Services | M8 |
| | | | Contracts and Joint Ventures with Water Services | Prov | iders | | | | | | | | | | |
| 617. | WSA 19(1)(a) | Perform functions of a | water services provider | | | | | | | | | In consultation with CFO and subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| 618. | WSA 19(1)(b)(i) | Enter into a written cor | tract with a water services provider | | | | | | | | | In consultation with CFO and subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| 619. | WSA 19(1)(b)(ii) | Form a joint venture w services | ith another water services institution to provide water | | | | | | | | | In consultation with CFO, MM and EM and subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| 620. | WSA 19(6) | Supply a copy of agree | ement to the relevant Province and Minister | | | | | | | | | In consultation with CFO, MM and EM and subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| | | | Water Services Authority Acting as Water Service | s Pro | vider | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 621. | WSA 20(1) | Manage and account s | separately for functions as water services provider | | | | | | | | | | | | M2 |
| 622. | WSA 21(1) | Make bylaws containin | Bylaws g conditions for provision of water services | | | | | Τ | | | | In consultation with CFO, MM and EM | | | M5 |
| 622 | | | Approval to Operate as Water Services Provider | | | | | | | r | 1 | | | | M5 |
| 623. | WSA 22(1) | Give approval to opera | te as water services provider | | | | | | | | | In consultation with CFO, MM and EM | | | WIJ |
| 604 | | | Monitoring Performance of Water Services Provid | ers ar | nd Wa | ater Se | ervic | ces Inte | ermec | liari | les | | | T | 1.45 |
| 624. | WSA 27 | Monitor performance o intermediaries within a | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with CFO, MM and EM | | | M5 |
| | | | Monitoring of Water Services Institutions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | | DATE: | | INI | FIAL: | | | | | | D | ATE: | Р | age 69 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS | SSUE | ed in | I TER | MS O |)F SE | CTIC | ON 59 OF | F THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------------|--|---|---------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------------------|------------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------|--|---------------------|
| | | PO | I WER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED | AUT | HORIT | ΓY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | IN OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MENT TECHNICAL | IECHINICAL | TECH SERV | ELECIKS | | | | EXT |
| 625. | WSA 62(a) & (b) | compliance with all ap | of every water services institution in order to ensure plicable national standards and all norms and escribed under the WSA | | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division | M5 |
| | | • | Provision of Information | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 626. | WSA 69 | Furnish information to | be included in the national information system | | | | | | | | | | | | Civil Services Division together with Communication and Client Services | M6 |
| | | | INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS FRAMEWOR | rk ac | T, 13 | OF 2 | 005 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Inter-municipality Forums | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 627. | IGRFA 28(1) | Establish an inter-mun intergovernmental rela | icipality forum to promote and facilitate tions | | | | | | | | | In cor | nsultation with MM and CFO | | | M8 |
| 628. | IGRFA 28(2) | | n, role and functioning of inter-municipality forum by articipating municipalities | | | | | | | | | | structed by Council and in ultation with MM and CFO | | Committee Services Division | M5 |
| | | | Intergovernmental Technical Support Structures | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 629. | IGRFA 30(1) | Establish intergovernn formal technical suppo | nental technical support structure if there is a need for ort to forum | | | | | | | | | | structed by Council and in ultation with MM and CFO | | Committee Services Division | M5 |
| | | , ,, | Internal Procedures of Intergovernmental Structure | res | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 630. | IGRFA 33(1) | Adopt rules to govern | internal procedures | | | | | | | | Τ | | structed by Council and in ultation with MM and CFO | | Committee Services Division | M5 |
| | | • | Implementation Protocols | | | <u>+</u> | | | | | | | | | • | |
| 631. | IGRFA 35(1) | | appropriate manner or manner required in ring into an implementation protocol | | | | | | | | | | | | Committee Services Division to provide administrative support | M8 |
| | | | Duty to Avoid Intergovernmental Disputes | | | <u>ı</u> | | | | | | | | | • | |
| 632. | IGRFA 40(1)(a) | | tal disputes in respect of which other national solution mechanisms or procedures | | | | | | | | | | | | Committee Services Division to provide administrative support | M8 |
| 633. | IGRFA 40(1)(b) | Settle intergovernment | tal disputes without restoring to judicial proceedings | | | | | | | | | | | | Committee Services Division to provide administrative support | M8 |
| 634. | IGRFA 40(2) | | nent mechanisms or procedures appropriate to the nt and matters that are likely to become subject of a | | | | | | | | | | | | Committee Services Division to provide administrative support | M8 |
| 625 | 10054 1111 | | Declaring Disputes as Formal Intergovernmental I | Jispu | tes | 1 | 1 | | Т | 1 | | T | | | Committee Services Division to provide | M8 |
| 635. | IGRFA 41(1) | Notify other party of su | ıch declaration in writing | | | | | | | | | | | | administrative support | IVIO |
| INIT | IAL: | | DATE: | | INI | TIAL: | | | | | | | D | ATE: | Pa | ge 70 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | CVII | ONS | 1991 | וו חשו | | | | | | ACT 2000 | | |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|--|--|---|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PO | WER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE |) AUTH | IORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | DN OF AUTHORITY | | | | | | | | | | | - | MOD EXT |
| | | | | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | PO AGE. | | | SER TD S | | | | |
| ITEM NO | | | | COU | SPE | ш | 2 | CFO | | | TECH SERV | | | | |
| ⊢ 636. | IGRFA 41(2) | Make effort to settle di | ispute, including information of direct negotiations with | | | | | | | | | Subject to approval from Council | | Committee Services Division to provide | M8 |
| | | | ions through an intermediary | | | | | | | | | ··· | | administrative support | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Consequences of Declaring Formal Intergovernme | ental | Disp | utes | | | | _ | | | | | |
| 637. | IGRFA | Convene meeting to d | lesignate person to act as facilitator | | | | | | | Т | | Read with section 43. | | Committee Services Division to provide | M8 |
| | 42(1)(d) | | | | | | | | | | | Subject to approval from Council | | administrative support | |
| | | | MUNICIPAL FISCAL POWERS AND FUNCTIONS A Application for Authorisation | CT, 1 | 2 OF | 2007 | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 638. | MFPFA 5(1) | Submit applications to | •• | 1 | | | | | Т | T | | In consultation with EM and MM | | | M5 |
| | | | Collection of Municipal Tax | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 639. | MFPFA 7 | Collect municipal tax | | | | | | | | | | Unless Minister has in regulations | | | M5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | designated another person for | | | |
| | | | | | Ļ | | | | | | | this purpose | | | |
| 640 | [| | Obligations of Municipality in Respect of Municipa | ai Sur | rcnar | ges | _ | | - | - | | | | | 50 |
| 640. | MFPFA 9(1)(b) | Apply for exemption from and on conditions deter | om complying with norms and standards for a period | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EM and MM | | | E8 |
| 641. | | Review municipal surd | | | | | | | | | | Annually as part of budget | | | M5 |
| | - (-) | | | | | | | | | | | preparation process | | | |
| | | | EMPLOYMENT EQUITY ACT, 55 OF 1998 (MUNI | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| | | | Read with: General Admin Regulations, 2009 (GG of Good Practice: Sexual Harassment, 2005 (GG 2 | 32393 7865) | 3) and) and | d Co Cod | de of e of 0 | Good Good F | Pract Practio | tice, l ce: H | EEP luma | 1999 (GG 20626) and Code of Good I n Resource Policies and Practices. 2 | Practice: Employment of pec 2005 (GG 27866) | ople with disabilities, 2002 (GG 23718) and | Code |
| | | - | Elimination of Unfair Discrimination | | | | | | | | | , | | | |
| 642. | EEA 5 | | equal opportunity in the workplace by eliminating | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | unfair discrimination in | any employment policy or practice | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.40 | - | 1 | Medical Testing | 1 | <u> </u> | | | - T | | | | | | | 140 |
| 643. | EEA 7(1)(b) | Conduct medical testir | ng of employee | | | | | | | | | If justifiable in light of medical | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | facts, employment conditions, | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | social policy, fair distribution of | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | employee benefits or inherent | | | |
| | | 1 | | L | | | | | | | | requirements of a job | | | l |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | | DATE: | - | INI | TIAL | .: | | | | | D | DATE: | Pa | ge 71 |
| | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | - |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DEL | EGAT | IONS | ISSU | ed in | N TERN | IS OF | = SEC | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|---|---------|---------|------|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DI | ELEG | ATED | AUTH | ORITY | Y | Τ | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COLINCI | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | EXT |
| 644. | EEA 7(2) | Conduct test to determine employee's HIV status | | | | | | | | | If justifiable by the Labour Court Read with Code of Good Practice: HIV/AIDS and Employment, 2000 (GG 21815) | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Psychological Testing and Other Similar Assess | ments | ; | | | | | | | | | | |
| 645. | EEA 8 | Conduct psychological tests and other similar assessments of an employee | | | | | | | | | If test/assessment has been scientifically shown to be valid and reliable and can be applied fairly to all employees and is not biased against any employee or group | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Disputes Concerning Unfair Discrimination | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| 646. | EEA 10(2) | Refer dispute in writing to CCMA within 6 months after the act or omission that allegedly constitutes unfair discrimination | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | E2 |
| 0.47 | | Duties of Designated Employers | - | - | _ | _ | | - | - | - | | | | |
| 647. | | Implement affirmative action measures for people from designated groups in order to achieve employment equity | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 648. | EEA 13(2)(a) | Consult with employees | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 649. | EEA 13(2)(b) | Conduct analysis | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 650. | EEA 13(2)(c) | Prepare employment equity plan | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | E5 |
| 651. | EEA 13(2)(d) | Report to Director-General on progress made in implementing employment equity plan | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M8 |
| | | Matters for Consultation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 652. | EEA 17(a) | Consult parties concerning conduct of analysis | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 653. | EEA 17(b) | Consult parties concerning preparation and implementation of employment equity plan | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 654. | EEA 17(c) | Consult parties concerning report Disclosure of Information | | | | | | | | 1 | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 655. | EEA 18(1) | Disclose to consulting parties all relevant information that will allow parties to consult effectively | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Analysis | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | ΓΙΑL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | | | | | | C | DATE: | | Page 72 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELI | EGATI | ONS | ISSU | ED I | N TEI | RMS | OF S | SECT | ION | 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|---|---------|---------|------|------|-------|------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | | ELEG | | | | | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENIT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 656. | EEA 19(1) | Collect information and conduct analysis of employment policies, practices, procedures and working environment, in order to identify employment barriers which adversely affect people from designated groups Employment Equity Plan | | | | | | | | | | Include profile of workforce within each occupational category and level | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 657. | EEA 20(1) | Prepare and implement an employment equity plan | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Report | | | | | | | | | | ÷ | | | |
| 658. | EEA 21(2) | Submit first report to Director-General | | | | | | | | | | Within 6 months after commencement of EEA or within 6 months after date on which employer became designated employer and thereafter once every year on the first working day of October | | | M8 |
| 659. | EEA 21(6) | Prepare report (public document) | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Publication of Report | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | |
| 660. | EEA 22(1) | Publish summary of report in annual financial report | | [| | | | | Т | | Т | In consultation with CFO and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | LLA 22(1) | Successive Employment Equity Plans | 1 | - | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | |
| 661. | EEA 23 | Prepare subsequent employment equity plan before end of the term of current employment equity plan | | | | | | | | | I | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Designated Employer Must Assign Manager | - | 1 | | | | | | | | - | | | T |
| 662. | EEA 24(1)(a) | Assign one or more senior managers to take responsibility for monitoring and implementing an employment equity plan | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 663. | EEA 24(1)(b) | Provide managers with authority and means to perform their functions | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 664. | EEA 24(1)(c) | Take reasonable steps to ensure that managers perform their functions | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Duty to Inform | | | | | | | | | | · · · · · | | | |
| 665. | EEA 25(2)(a) | Place in prominent place accessible to employees the most recent report submitted to Director-General | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| INIT | 'IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | | | | | | | D/ | ATE: | P | age 73 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISI LTI MO |
|---------|--------------|--|---------|---------|------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | _ | EX |
| 666. | EEA 25(2)(b) | Place in prominent place accessible to employees any compliance order, arbitration award or order of Labour Court concerning provisions of EEA in relation to employer | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 667. | EEA 25(2)(c) | Place in prominent place accessible to employees any other document concerning EEA as may be prescribed | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Duty to Keep Records | | | | _ | | | _ | | | | | |
| 668. | EEA 26 | Establish and maintain (for prescribed period) records in respect of workforce, employment equity plan and any other records relevant to compliance with EEA | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Income Differentials | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 669. | EEA 27(1) | Submit a statement to Employment Conditions Commission on the remuneration and benefits received in each occupational category and level of employer's workforce | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, CFO and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 670. | EEA 27(2) | Take measures to progressively reduce disproportionate income differentials | | | | | | | | | Subject to such guidance as may be given by the Minister In consultation with relevant Council Committee, CFO and MM | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | Objections Against Compliance Order | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| 671. | EEA 39(1) | Object to compliance order by making written representations to Director- General | | | | | | | | | Within 21 days after receiving order | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 672. | EEA 39(5)(a) | Comply with order within time period stated in it | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 673. | EEA 39(5)(b) | Appeal against order to Labour Court | | | | | | | | | In consultation with relevant Council Committee, CFO and MM | | HRM Division | E2 |
| | | Appeal from Compliance Order | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 674. | EEA 40(1) | Appeal to the Labour Court against a compliance order of the Director- General | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from Council Within 21 days after receiving order | | HRM Division | E2 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | CATI | | 1991 | | | DMC | | SECT | | | ACT 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------|---------------------------|---|----------|---------|------|-------------|-------|------------|-----------|------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | | | GATI | | | | | | | SECT | | | | | - |
| | | PO | WER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEG | GATE | D AU1 | THORI | ITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | ON OF AUTHORITY | ير بر | R. | | | | <u>ш</u> . | äL | RV | s | | | 1 | MOD EXT |
| N | | | | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | M | MM | CFO | | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | |
| ITEM NO | | | | 0 | S | | | : | Σ | Ë | Ë | Ξ | | | | |
| | | 1 | State Contracts | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| 675. | EEA 53(1) | | e agreement with any organ of state for furnishing of | | | | | | | | | | Designated employer: comply | | | M2 |
| | | | hat organ of state or for the hiring or letting of | | | | | | | | | | with Chapters II and III | | | |
| | | anything | | | | | | | | | | | Not designated employer: comply | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | with Chapter II | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Subject to MFMA and SCM prescripts | | | |
| 676. | EEA | Attach to offer a certifi | cate of conclusive evidence that employer complies | 1 | | | | | | | | | Subject to MFMA and SCM | | | M2 |
| | 53(1)(b)(i) | with relevant EEA Cha | | | | | | | | | | | prescripts | | | |
| 677. | EEA | | ration by employer that it complies with relevant | | | | | | | | | | Subject to MFMA and SCM | | | M2 |
| | 53(1)(b)(ii) | | fied by Director-General) as conclusive evidence of | | | | | | | | | | prescripts | | | |
| | | compliance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Breach of Confidentiality | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 678. | EEA 59(2)(a) | Disclose information to | o enable person to perform a function in terms of EEA | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EM, MM and | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | & (b) | or information that mu | st be disclosed in terms of EEA, any other law or an | | | | | | | | | | relevant Council Committee | | | |
| | | order of court | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Liability of Employers | 1 | | 1 | · · | | | | î | | | | | |
| 679. | EEA 60(2) | Consult all relevant pa | rties and take necessary steps to eliminate alleged | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EM, MM and | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | conduct | | | | | | | | | | | relevant Council Committee | | | |
| | | | SKILLS DEVELOPMENT ACT, 97 OF 1998 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Learners hip Agreements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 680. | SDA 17(b) | Enter into learner ship | agreement | | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EM, MM and | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | relevant Council Committee | | | |
| 694 | | | Contract of Employment with Learner | 1 | T | 1 | | | | | | - | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 681. | SDA 18(2) | Enter into contract of e | employment | | | | | | | | | | If learner was not in the | | | IVIZ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | employment of the employer | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | party to the learner ship | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | agreement concerned when | | | |
| | | | Disputes about Learner ships | L | L | | | | | | | | agreement was concluded | | l | L |
| 682. | SDA 10/2) | Pofor dioputo in writing | • | 1 | | | | | T | Т | | | | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | SDA 19(2) | Arbitration | g to Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | I | Skills Programmes | | | • | · · · · · · | | | | | | | | • | · |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | | DATE: | | INI | TIAI | .: | | | | | | D | ATE: | Pa | ige 75 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIO | ONS ISS | SUED | IN TE | ERMS | OF S | ECTI | ON | 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--|--|---------|---------|------|-------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | PO | WER/AUTHORITY | | DELE | GATE | ED AU | ITHOR | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ON WEIL 683. | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | DN OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | EXT |
| 683. | SDA 20(2) | Apply to a SETA with subsidy | jurisdiction for a grant or the Director-General for a | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EM, MM and relevant Council Committee | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | | LEARNERSHIP REGULATIONS, 2007 (GG 30010) | | | | | | - | _ | | | | | |
| | | | Registering Learner ship Agreements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 684. | Reg 5(3)(c) | Register and sign lear | | | | | | | | | | All parties have to sign agreement (if learner is a minor the parent or guardian has to sign on behalf of learner) | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | T | Altering Terms of Learner ship Agreements | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | 1 |
| 685. | Reg 7(1) | Alter terms of learner | ship agreement | | | | | | | | | By agreement and subject to SETA's approval | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | 1 | Substituting Parties to Learner ship Agreements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 686. | Reg 8(1) | Approve substitution of agreement | of employer or training provider party to a learner ship | | | | | | | | | If written application, accompanied by agreement setting out terms of substitution and signed by all parties to learner ship agreement is submitted to SETA | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | | Terminating Learner ship Agreements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 687. | Reg 9(1)(a) | Approve termination of agreed in writing to ter | of learner ship agreement if employer and learner have rminate | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EM, MM, CFO and relevant Council Committee | | HRM Division | M2 |
| 688. | Reg 9(1)(b) | | of learner ship agreement if the employer/learner has ause, to terminate the agreement | | | | | | | | | If the other parties have had the opportunity to make representations as to why agreement should not be terminated | | HRM Division | M2 |
| | | | Employer Agreements with ESDAs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 689. | Reg 12(1) | Conclude an agreeme | ent with an ESDA | | | | | | | | | In consultation with EM, MM, CFO and relevant Council Committee | | HRM Division | M8 |
| INIT | IAL: | | DATE: | | INITIA | \L: | | | | | | D | ATE: | Pa | age 76 |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIO | DNS I | SSUE | ED IN | I TERI | MS OF | SEC | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------|--|---|---------|----------------|-------|-------|----------------|--------|-----------|------------|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | POV | WER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | ATED | AUTH | HORITY | (| | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIO | | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | | TECH SERV | ELECH SERV | | | | EXT |
| | | | Referral of Disputes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 690. | Reg 18(1) | Submit completed Forr Arbitration | m 7.11 to Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and | | | | | | | | | | | HRM Division | M8 |
| | | | SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVIES ACT, 9 OF 1999 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Read with Regulations Regarding Levies, 2000 (Go | G 221 | 48) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 691. | SDLA 3(1) | Pay skills development | Imposition of Levy t levy | Π | | Т | | Т | Т | Г | Г | In consultation with CFO and subject to MFMA prescripts | | HRM Division | M8 |
| | | | Exemptions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 692. | SDLA 4(e) | Apply for exemption | | | | | | | | | | Subject to prior approval from Council Conditions and period prescribed by Minister by regulation, in consultation with Minister of Finance and Minister for Provincial and Local Government | | HRM Division | M8 |
| 600 | | | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 85 C |)F 199 |) 3 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 693. | OHSA 8 | | ps to provide and maintain, as far as is reasonably environment that is safe and without risk to the health | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 694. | OHSA 9 | Take all necessary step such a manner as to en persons other than em | ps to conduct the undertaking of the Municipality in nsure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that ployees who may be directly affected by such by exposed to hazards to their health or safety | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 695. | OHSA 12 | Perform the duties in re | espect of the identification, evaluation, remedial steps, tion of exposure to hazards and risks, to, to, and to | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | | DATE: | | INIT | FIAL: | | | | | | | DATE: | Pa | ige 77 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | ONS I | SSU | ED IN | N TEF | RMS | OF S | SECT | ION | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED |) AUT | HOR | RITY | | T | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 696. | | Carry out occupational hygiene programmes and biological monitoring | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 697. | | Subject employees to medical surveillance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 698. | | Keep the health and safety representatives informed of the actions taken | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 699. | OHSA 13 | Ensure that every employee is informed of the hazards to his health and safety in the workplace and the precautionary measures which should be taken and observed with respect to those hazards | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700. | | Inform the health and safety representatives of any imminent inspections, investigations or formal inquiries | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 701. | | Inform a health and safety representative of the occurrence of an incident in the workplace or section of the workplace for which such representative has been designated | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 702. | | Designate health and safety representatives for a workplace, or for different sections thereof, to consult with employees regarding the arrangements and procedures for the nomination or election, period of office and designation and to perform such functions so as to settle disputes by arbitration | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 703. | OHSA 18 | Provide such facilities, assistance and training as a health and safety representative may reasonably require and as have been agreed upon for the carrying out of his functions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 704. | OHSA 19 | Establish health and safety committees and to consult with a committee with a view to initiating, developing, promoting, maintaining and reviewing measures to ensure the health and safety of employees at work | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 705. | | Determine the number of members of a health and safety committee | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 706. | OHSA 20 | Take the prescribed steps to ensure that a health and safety committee complies with the provisions of and performs the duties assigned to it in the act | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | ΓIAL | : | | | | | | | DATE: | Ра | ge 78 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DEL | EGAT | IONS | s ISS | UED | IN T | ERN | is of | SE(| стіо | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|---------|---|--------|---------|-------|------|------|---------|-----------|-----|------|--|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | Τ | 0 | DELE | GATE | D A | UTH | ORITY | ſ | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COINCI | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CEO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | | | | | MOD EXT |
| | | OHSA: GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIO | ONS, 9 | 29 0 |)F 20 | 03 | | | | | | | | | |
| 707. | | Ensure that a copy of the Act and the relevant regulations are readily available at the work place | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 708. | · Reg 5 | Ensure that that suitable meeting place is made available for health and safety committees and that their records, are kept | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 709. | Reg 6 | Meet and consult with the registered trade unions of the workplace in order to conclude an agreement | | | | | | | | | | Concerning the: (a) nomination or election of health and safety representatives; (b) terms of office of health and safety representatives and the circumstances and the prescribed manner in which they may be removed as health and safety representatives; (c) manner in which vacancies are to be filled; (d) manner in which health and safety representatives must perform their functions; (e) facilities, training and assistance that must be provided to a health and safety representative; (f) and to refer a dispute for conciliation or arbitration to the CCMA or Bargaining Council. | | | |
| INI | TIAL: | DATE: | | IN | IITIA | L: | | | | | | | DATE: | | Page 79 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATI | ONS | ISSI | UED | IN 7 | TERM | IS OF | F SE | CTI | ON | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------------|--|---------|---------|------|------|------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|---------|--|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEC | GATE | ED A | AUTHC | ORITY | Y | | | LIMITATIONS/ SUB DELEGATIONS CONDITIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | 2E.0 | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | EXT |
| 710. | Reg 7 | Designate health and safety representatives | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 711. | Reg 8 | Report incidents and occupational diseases | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 712. | | Keep a record of all incidents including other incident which resulted in a person having had to receive medical treatment other than first aid and to ensure that every incident which must be recorded is investigated and that all other duties are performed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 713. | Reg 11 | Furnish the inspector with such returns as may be required for the purposes of the administration of the Act | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | OHSA: GENERAL SAFETY REGULATIONS, 1031 O | JF 198 | 36 | | | | - | _ | | | | | | |
| 714. | GS Reg 2 | Take such steps as may be necessary to make a condition or situation, that may arise from the activities of the municipality, safe | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 715. | | Reduce the risk as much as is practicable | | | | | | | | Ī | | | | | |
| 716. | | Provide, maintain and safeguard safety equipment and facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 717. | | Instruct employees in the proper use, maintenance and limitations of the safety equipment and facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 718. | GS Reg 3 | Ensure that first aid and emergency equipment are provided at the workplace and those procedures that are necessary for the treatment of injuries that may result from a workplace are introduced | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 719. | GS Reg 5, 6 & 7 | Ensure that procedures are in place when work is undertaken in a confined space or in an elevated position or any place where a danger exists of a person being engulfed by solid or particulate material; and that the necessary apparatus, equipment and first aid are available and that the safety procedures are adhered to | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | ΓIAL: | DATE: | | INIT | TIAI | L: | | | | | | | DATE: | Pag | ge 80 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | ONS I | SSU | ed in | I TERI | NS OF | F SEC | стю | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM | /IS ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|------------|---|---------|---------|------|-------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | I POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED | AUTH | ORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | FI ECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 720. | GS Reg 8 | Ensure compliance with the safety precautions relating to stacking of articles | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 721. | GS Reg 9 | Ensure compliance with the safety precautions relating to welding, flame cutting, soldering and similar operations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 722. | GS Reg 13A | Ensure that ladders are constructed of sound material, comply with the specifications and are suitable for the purpose for which they are used and that the safety measures are in place | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 723. | GS Reg 13B | Ensure that ramps are constructed with accepted technical standards and comply with the specifications and are suitable for the purpose for which they are used and that the safety measures are in place | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70.4 | | OHSA: DRIVEN MACHINERY REGULATIONS, 295 0 | OF 19 | 88 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| 724. | DM Regs | Ensure that the duties and powers of the municipality as employer are exercised and performed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 705 | | OHSA: GENERAL MACHINERY REGULATIONS, 15 | 21 OF | 198 | 8 | | | | <u> </u> | 1 | [| | 1 | 1 |
| 725. | GM Regs | Ensure that the duties and powers of the municipality as employer are exercised and performed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | OHSA: LIFT, ESCALATOR & PASSENGER CONVE | YOR | REGI | JLAT | IONS | 5, 828 | OF 20 | 009 | | | | | |
| 726. | LEAPC Regs | Ensure that all the electrical components of a lift, escalator or passenger conveyor, comply with the prescribed regulations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 727. | | Ensure that every lift, escalator and passenger conveyor and its machinery and switch-gear are marked | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 728. | | Keep and maintain legible and schematic electrical wiring diagram in respect of every lift, escalator or passenger conveyor | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 729. | | Affix at the main landing of lifts and in each car of escalators and passenger conveyors, the name and telephone number of the competent and designated lift service provider | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 730. | | Ensure that every lift, escalator or passenger conveyor is inspected and tested as prescribed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 141. | DATE. | | INUT | | | | | | | | DATE. | n- | 04 |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | _ | INI | TAL: | | | | | | | _ DATE: | Ра | ige 81 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATI | | SSUE | ed in | I TER | MS OF | F SE(| CTIC | ON 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|----------------------------|---|---------|---------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------|-------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | ATED | AUTH | IORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | LI LOT SEKV | | | | EXT |
| 731. | | Ensure that defects or weaknesses revealed during inspections are rectified | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 732. | | Designate a competent lift service provider to examine and maintain a lift, escalator or passenger conveyor | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 733. | | Take steps to stop the working of a lift, escalator or passenger conveyor and to prevent the starting thereof if its use is or is likely to be dangerous to persons | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 734. | | Keep in the machine compartment of every lift, escalator or passenger conveyor a record in which prescribed information is entered | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | OHSA: VESSELS UNDER PRESSURE REGULATIO | NS, 1 | 591 0 | OF 19 | 96 | | | | | · | | | |
| 735. | VUP Reg 3 | Ensure that vessels under pressure meets the design, construction and manufacture requirements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 736. | VUP Reg 5 | Ensure that all boilers are registered and to comply with the requirements in regard to boilers no longer in use, where the right of control over the use of the boiler is transferred or when of a boiler is moved to other premises | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 737. | VUP Reg 6 | Ensure that all vessels under pressure are provided with all the appurtenances as required by the health and safety standard used in the design, construction and manufacture thereof and that all safety requirements are met | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 738. | VUP Reg 9 | Ensure compliance with the requirements relating to access to and exit from vessels under pressure and door interlocks | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 739. | VUP Reg 10, 11 & 12 | Ensure compliance with the safety requirements relating to portable gas containers, hand-held fire extinguishers and gas fuel use, equipment and systems | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 740. | VUP Reg 13, 14, 15 & 16 | Ensure that boilers or pressure vessel, appurtenances and automatic controls and indicators, are subjected to inspection and a hydraulic pressure tests; that they are maintained in a safe working condition; that modification and repairs are undertaken; and that records are kept of all inspections, tests, modifications and repairs OHSA: ELECTRICAL MACHINERY REGULATIONS | 250 | OF 2 | 111 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | · | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | - | INI | TIAL: | | | | | | | DATE: | Pa | ge 82 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | ONS | ISSU | ied II | N TEF | RMS (| OF SI | ECTI | ON | 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|---------|---------|------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED |) AUT | HORI | ITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 741. | EM Reg 3 | Provide and maintain in good condition insulated stands, trestles, mats or such other protective equipment as may be necessary to prevent accidents | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 742. | EM Reg 4 | Ensure that precautions are taken whenever work is to be carried out on any electrical machinery which has been disconnected from all sources of electrical energy, but which is liable to acquire or to retain an electrical charge | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 743. | EM Reg 18, 19, 20, 21 & 22 | Ensure compliance with the duties of and to exercise the powers of the supplier regarding earthing, supports for power lines, clearances of electric conductors and other wires of power lines, line insulators and fittings, line conductor, including joints, overhead service connections, power line crossings of roads, railway or a communication lines and the installation of any distribution scheme or extension to a scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 744 | | ROADS ORDINANCE, ORDINANCE 19 OF 1976 | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| 744. | RO 7(2) | Construct and maintain every public (proclaimed) road where the Municipality is the road authority in so far as funds permit | | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 745. | RO 8(1) | Undertake and contribute to the cost of work in connection with the construction and maintenance of a public (proclaimed) road which such other road authority is the road authority | | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 746. | RO 10 | Erect and maintain all direction and warning signposts, distance indicators on public (proclaimed) roads | | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 747. | RO 11 | Regulate and manage, in the interest of the safety of pedestrian or vehicular traffic, the height and/or position of walls, fences, trees, hedges, vegetation fat the intersection of any public (proclaimed) road | | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 748. | RO 11 | Instruct the owner or occupant of property to remove/trim a tree or any growth that may cause an inconvenience, danger or discomfort to any person using such road, failing which, it may be removed / trimmed at the expense of the owner / occupant | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 749. | | Instruct the owner of grounds to reduce the height of any trees, bushes, murals, walls or fences, that is deemed necessary for the safety of pedestrians or traffic | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TIAL: | DATE: | | INI | ΓIAL | | | | | | | | DATE: | Ра | ige 83 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEG | GATI | ONS IS | SUE | d in | TERM | S OF S | SECI | ΓΙΟΝ | I 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|-----|------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DEL | EGA | TED | AUTHO | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 750. | RO 12 | Erect and maintain fences along public (proclaimed) roads in accordance with policy | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 751. | RO 13 | Regulate and manage the erection of gates across any public (proclaimed) road | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 752. | RO 14 | Remove gates across public (proclaimed) roads | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 753. | RO 15 | Construct, divert or close a motor by-pass alongside a gate on any public (proclaimed) road | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 754. | RO 16 | Establish and maintain rest camps and rest places for the use by the traveled public and stock camps for use in the connection with the removal of stock | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 755. | RO 17 | Regulate and manage the erection of any structure on or near a public (proclaimed) road | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 756. | | Sign non-compensation agreements on behalf of Council where such agreements arise out of a condition of approval | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 757. | | Grant written consent to transfer a property in cases where a non- compensation agreement requires a prospective owner to enter into a similar non compensation agreement with Council prior to transfer of a property | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 758. | RO 18 | Regulate and manage access to and exit from public (proclaimed) roads | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 759. | RO 19(1)(b) & (c) | Authorise, administer and manage the temporary closing or temporary restriction or regulating the use of public (proclaimed) road for any purpose deemed necessary or desirable, and to temporarily divert vehicular and pedestrian traffic from a public (proclaimed) road which has been temporarily closed or restricted | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 760. | RO 20 | Erect and maintain appropriate signs indicating the temporary closing or diversion of public (proclaimed) roads | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INITI | AL: | | | | | | C | DATE: | Pa | age 84 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIONS ISSUED IN TERMS OF S | SECTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|------------|--|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | DELEGATED AUTHORITY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL SPEAKER EM MM CFO MANAGE- MANAGE- | TECH SERV | | | | EXT |
| 761. | RO 28 | Authorise the inspection of property for any purpose as required by this Ordinance | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 762. | RO 59 | Authorise the right of entry/access to any land for road related purposes | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| | | ADVERTISING ON ROADS AND RIBBON DEVELO | MENT ACT, ACT 21 OF 1940 | | | | | |
| 763. | ARRDA 8 | Regulate and manage the depositing or leaving of certain articles or materials near public (proclaimed) roads outside the urban area | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 764. | ARRDA 9A | Regulate and manage the erection of structures or construction of other things near intersection of building restriction roads outside the urban area | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 765. | ARRDA 10 | Regulate and manage the restriction of access to land through fences etc. along certain public (proclaimed) roads outside the urban area | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 766. | ARRDA 11 | Comment on the restriction on establishment or extension of townships near building restriction roads outside the urban area | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| | | MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE, 1974 | | | | | | |
| 767. | 110 120(d) | Make and construct, reconstruct, alter and maintain public streets | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 768. | MO 138 | Authorise, administer and manage the temporary closing or temporary restriction or regulating the use of public street for any purpose deemed necessary or desirable, and to temporarily divert vehicular and pedestrian traffic from a public (proclaimed) road which has been temporarily closed or restricted | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 769. | MO 176 | Authorise the right of entry/access to any property for the purpose of inspection or doing anything authorized or required to be done by the Council in terms of the Ordinance NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC ACT, ACT 93 OF 1996 | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | DATE: | INITIAL: | | | DATE: | | Page 85 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DI | ELEG | ATEC |) AUT | HOR | ITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|-------------------|--|---------|---------|-----------|------|-------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 770. | NRTA 3 | Appoint: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (a) Inspector of licenses; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (b) Examiner of vehicles; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (c) Examiner of drivers licenses; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (d) Traffic officers; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (e) Traffic wardens; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (f) Reserve traffic officers/traffic wardens/casual constables. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 771. | NRTA 57(3) | Authorise any other person to display (erect) a road traffic sign, and determine the conditions for such display and removal of such sign | | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 772. | NRTA 57 | Direct the owner/occupant of land on which an object is being displayed and | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | where a road traffic sign is hidden or the effectiveness of such a sign is | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 773. | | obstructed, to remove such object or to direct that it be removed Display or cause to be displayed (erect and maintain) road traffic signs | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | (other than traffic signals) in the prescribed manner | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 774 | | NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, 225 | OF 20 | 00 | · · · · · | | l | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 774. | nin nog | Grant authority to organize or take part in any race or sport on a public road, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 317(2) | to impose conditions and grant exemption from complying with road traffic signs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT TRANSITION AC | T, ACT | 22 0 |)F 200 | 00 | | _ | | | | | | | |
| 775. | NLTTA 29(2)(a) | Receive applications from all persons, including the State, Parastatal Institutions, Agencies and Utilities, regarding any substantial change or intensification of land use on any property | | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 776. | NLTTA | Determine the nature and quantum of the cost of any new or upgraded | | | | | | | | | D | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING | | | |
| | 29(2)(c) | transport infrastructure or services as may be proposed in a traffic impact | | | | | | | | | S | SERVICES | | | |
| | | assessment or public transport assessment; and, determine who should or shall be responsible for bearing such cost | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 777. | NLTTA | Approve or refuse an application (within 28 days) for a change or | | | | | | | | | D | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING | | | |
| | 29(4)(a) | intensification in land use or development proposal submitted | | | | | | | | | S | SERVICES | | | |
| | TIAL: | DATE: | | | TIAL | | | | | | | | DATE: | | Page 86 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | EGATI | ONS | ISSU | JED I | IN TE | RMS | OF | SEC | TIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2 | 2000 | | |
|---------|---------------------|---|---------|---------|------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DF | ELEG | ATE | D AU | JTHOF | RITY | | T | LIMITATIONS/ SL CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 778. | • NLTTA 29(4)(b) | Submit written decision and any objections with respect to such application, including directions or conditions for compliance with the transport plan, to such authority vested under law with responsibility for considering the application | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SECTIONAL TITLES ACT, ACT 95 OF 1986 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TIAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | .: | | | | | | DATE: | · | Ра | age 87 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE POWER/AUTHORITY | | | ELEG | | | | | LIMITATIONS/ | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|----------|--|---------|---------|------|----|---------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|-------------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | | | | LTD MOE EXT |
| 779. | STA 4(5) | Issue a certificate for condonation of non-compliance | | | | | | | | (a) In regard to any matter other than the proposed use, the building to which the scheme relates does not comply with any operative town planning scheme, statutory plan or conditions subject to which a development was approved in terms of any at the date of approval of the building plans; (b) in regard to matters other than buildings, there is non-compliance with any applicable condition of any operative town planning scheme, statutory plan or conditions subject to which a development was approved in terms of any law; (c) the building to which the scheme relates, has not been erected in accordance with any applicable building regulations or building by-laws in operation at the date of erection. | | | |
| 700 | | NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, 2378 of 199 | 90 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 780. | NB Regs | Supply the levels at which a portion of a street is intended to be constructed or is likely to be reconstructed and, where unable to do so, to furnish reasons to that effect Deviations and Exemptions | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INI | TIAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | L: | | | | | DATE: | | Page 88 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATE |) AUT | THORI | ΓY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISI LTI |
|--------------|--------------------|--|---------|---------|-----|-----|-------|---------|----|-----------|---|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | | TECH SERV | | | | MO EX |
| 781. | NB Reg A1(7)(a) | Assess building before granting provisional authorisation for a temporary building | | | | | | | | | In relation to: (a) the intended use and life of the building; (b) the area in which it is to be erected; and (c) the availability of suitable materials from which it may be constructed. | | | |
| 782. 783. | | Grant authority for the erection of such building and for the performance of any experiment, or for the demonstration, testing or assessment of building Grant authority for the erection of such building where testing or assessment | | | | | | | | | Where any building is intended to be used for experimental, demonstration, testing or assessment purposes | - | | |
| | | of the completed building is the only way to ascertain whether such building complies with the requirements of these regulations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 784. | | Plans and Particulars | 1 | - 1 | | - 1 | | | | | | | | |
| / 04. | NB Reg A2(1) | Require from any person intending to erect any building, plans and particulars of: (a) general structural arrangements; | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (b) general arrangement of artificial ventilation; | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (c) a fire protection plan; | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (d) any required certificate; and | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (e) any other particulars. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 785. | NB Reg | Preliminary Plans and Enquiries Examine any preliminary sketch plans of the building proposed to be erected | | | | | | | | | Upon request by a person who | | | |
| | NB Reg A3(1) | and furnish comments on such plans or on any particular features thereof specified by person | | | | | | | | | intends to erect a building | | | |
| 786. | | Furnish an opinion as to whether any material or method or form of construction intended to be used in the erection of such building will comply with these regulations | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| INIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | _ | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | CATIO | | 2011 | | | | | | | : ACT 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------------|--|---------|---------|------|------|----------|-----------|---|---|---|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | | GATIC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG/ | ATED | O AUT | HORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | TECHNICAL | | | | | | EXT |
| 787. | NB Reg A3(2) | Furnish reasons for the inability to accede to the request by a person who intends to erect a building | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Additional Documents and Information | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 788. | NB Reg A4 | Exercise the Municipality's powers and duties regarding additional documents and information in respect of structural details and artificial ventilation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 700 | | Application Forms and Materials, Scales and Size | s of P | lans | _ | - T | | | | - | 1 | | 1 1 | |
| 789. | NB Reg A5(3) | Determine the number of additional paper copies of every plan, drawing or diagram that must accompany an application | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 790. | NB Reg A5(5) | Accept a different scale in exceptional circumstances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Layout Drawing | | | | | _ | _ | - | - | | | | |
| 791. | NB Reg A7 | Exercise the Municipality's powers and duties regarding requirements of layout drawings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Plumbing Installation Drawings and Particulars | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 792. | NB Reg A8(4) | Require the owner to submit drainage design calculations which shall clearly indicate the basis for such design | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 793. | | Require the owner to submit an estimate of the composition and quantity of any industrial effluent proposed to be discharged into any sewer | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 794. | | Require the owner to submit plans and particulars of any drainage works and installations required by the local authority in terms of its conditions of approval for discharge | | | | | | | | | Where approval has been given in terms of the local authority's industrial effluent by-laws or regulations for the discharge into a sewer of industrial effluent from the site | | | |
| | | Fire Protection Plan | | | | | | | _ | 1 | | | | |
| 795. | NB Reg A9(1) | Require that an application in respect of the erection of any building, not being a dwelling house, be accompanied by a fire plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Boundary Beacons | | | 1 | 1 | <u>.</u> | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INIT | IAL: | | | | - | | | DATE: | Pa | ge 90 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | ONS | ISSU | JED I | IN T | ERM | S OF : | SECT | TION | I 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|------------------|---|---------|---------|-----------|-------|------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | | | | | UTHOP | | | Т | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 796. | NB Reg A11(1) | Require the owner, to at own cost, engage a professional land surveyor to identify boundary pegs or beacons and other relevant information where the location of any boundary of a site has not been accurately determined | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 797. | NB Reg A11(2) | Engage a professional land surveyor to establish and point out the location of such pegs or beacons, and recover such costs of such establishing and pointing out from such owner | | | | | | | | | | Where an owner fails to engage a professional land surveyor | | | |
| | | Building Materials and Tests | | | \square | | | — | | | | | | | |
| 798. | NB Reg A13(2) | Test any material or component used or to be used in the erection of any building in order to determine whether such material or component complies with the requirements of these regulations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 799. | NB Reg A13(3) | Serve a notice on the person erecting such building, stating the respects in which such material or component does not comply and prohibiting such person from making further use of such material or component for the purpose for which it was or is to be used in the erection of such building | | | | | | | | | | If any material or component used in the erection of a building does not comply with these regulations | | | |
| 800. | NB Reg A13(5) | Recover the cost of such test from the owner of the building concerned | | | | | | | | | | If any material or component is tested and has failed to comply with these regulations | | | |
| 801. | NB Reg A13(6) | Permit the use of any material or component, which is not permitted or prescribed by these regulations, for a particular purpose if such material or component is at least as suitable for that purpose as the material or component permitted or prescribed to be used by these regulations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Installations, Maintenance and Operation | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| 802. | NB Reg A15(3) | Serve a notice on an owner or other person requiring compliance with A15 pertaining to the installation and maintenance and operation of installations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 803. | NB Reg A15(4) | Order the evacuation of a building where the state of such equipment or installation will cause conditions which may be detrimental to the safety or health of the occupiers or users of such building | | | | | | | | | | By notice in writing to the owner | | | |
| 804. | NB Reg A16 | Apply to the relevant body (successor to the Human Sciences Research Council) to evaluate whether qualifications comply with the building disciples listed in this regulation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Responsibility for Designs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | ITIAL | | | | | | | n | ATE: | Pa | ige 91 |
| 11111 | IAL. | UAIE | | 1141 | 1 IAL | · | | | | | | U | | Fa | 96 21 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | NS | ISSU | ED II | N TE | RMS | OF S | SECT | 101 | 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 | | | |
|---------|------------------|---|---------|---------|-------|-------|------|---------|-----------|------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | | | | | THOR | | _ | | LIMITATIONS/ SUB DELI | EGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CONDITIONS | | | LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 805. | NB Reg A19(1) | Waive the requirement that the owner of any building must appoint and retain any person who is a professional engineer or other approved competent person to undertake responsibility for designs and inspections | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 806. | NB Reg A19(4) | Approve the form on which owner must report the appointment of a professional engineer or other approved competent person | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Commencement of Erection or Demolition and Ins | pectio | ons | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 807. | NB Reg A22(1) | Prescribe the format of the notice in connection with the erection or demolition of any building | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 808. | NB Reg | Inspect and approve trenches or excavations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 809. | A22(3) | Inspect, test and approve a drainage installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Temporary Buildings | I | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 810. | NB Reg A23(1) | Grant provisional authorization to an applicant to proceed with the erection of a temporary building in accordance with any conditions or directions specified in such authorization | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 811. | NB Reg A23(2) | Require an applicant the erection of a temporary building to submit a statement of the period for which authorization is required | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 812. | | Require an applicant the erection of a temporary building to submit a site plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 813. | | Require an applicant the erection of a temporary building to submit layout drawings | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 814. | | Require an applicant the erection of a temporary building to submit any structural detail required to determine the structural safety of the proposed building | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | - | INIT | ΓIAL: | | | | | | | DATE: | | Da | age 92 |
| | | Mater | | | , the | | | | | | | | | | -J |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE POWER/AUTHORITY | | | | | | UTHO | | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD |
|---------|------------------------|---|---------|---------|-------|----|-----|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 815. | NB Reg A23(4) | Grant approval for one or more extensions of the period of authorisation of a temporary building and to require such information as may be necessary to consider an application for extension | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Standardisation of Interpretation | - | | 1 | | | - | | I | | | | | |
| 816. | NB Reg A24(1) | Examine plans, specifications or other documents which accompanied or which are intended to accompany an application, to perform any tests that is considered necessary and inspect the site on which a building is to be erected, and issue a report in connection therewith | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 817. | | General Enforcement | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 017. | NB Reg A25(1) & (2) | Serve a notice calling upon a person who contravenes a provision to forthwith cease contravention | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 818. | NB Reg A25(6) | Serve a notice on any person contemplated in Section 4(4) of the Act or sub- regulation (4) or (5), ordering such person forthwith to stop the erection of a building concerned or to comply with such approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 819. | A25(7) | Serve a notice on the owner of any building contemplated in sub-regulation (4) or (5) ordering such owner to rectify or demolish the building in question by a date specified in the notice | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 820. | NB Reg A25(9) | Serve a notice on the owner of a building where such building is being or has been erected and a contravention of these regulations, other than those referred to in sub-regulation (4) or (5) has been committed, specifying a date by which such owner shall have complied with the regulations, citing the regulations contravened and specifying the steps to be taken in order to comply with the regulations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 821. | NB Reg A25(10) | Serve a notice on the owner of a building that is being or has been erected without the prior approval contemplated in section 4(1) of the Act to obtain the approval in writing as required by the Act by the date specified in the notice | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Demolition of Any Building | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TAL: | DATE: | | INI | ITIAL | | | | | | | | DATE: | | Page 93 |

| | | I POWER/AUTHORITY | Γ | D | ELEG | GATE | D AU | JTHO | RITY | , | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|-------------|--|---------|----------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 822. | NB Reg | Grant permission to demolish a building and to impose any condition or | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | E1(1) & (2) | requirements for the safety, health and convenience of the public, and for | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | the safety of any other building or installation, which may be affected by | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | such demolition | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 823. | NB Reg | Serve a notice on any person involved in the demolition of a building to | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E1(4) | make the site safe, and on failure to do so, carry out the necessary work and | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | recover the cost thereof from such person | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Prohibition of Dangerous Methods | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 824. | NB Reg E3 | Prohibit the use of any method to be applied in the demolition of any building | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | where such method will create or cause to create any danger to any person | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | or other building or property, and to give reasons for such prohibition | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.05 | | Protection of the Public | - | 1 | | - 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <u> </u> | | | | - |
| 825. | | Require that the owner of a site, where danger or serious inconvenience to | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | F1(1) | the public may ensue from the demolition or erection of a building, erect a | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | fence, hoarding or barricade to prevent the public from entering such site | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 826. | | and to protect them from the activities on such site | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 020. | NB Reg | Permit any person, undertaking any work of erection or demolition on a site, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | F1(4) | to encroach upon or over any street or public place abutting such site and to | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | impose conditions with regard to the safety and convenience of persons | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 827. | | using such street or public place | | <u> </u> | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| 027. | NB Reg | Impose conditions to safeguard the interests of the general public, during the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | F1(5) | erection or demolition of any building | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Damage to Municipal Property | - | <u> </u> | | I | 1 | ı | I | I | | | | | |
| 828. | NB Reg | Require the owner of a building to pay a deposit or give security to cover the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | F2(1) | costs of the repair of any damage to municipal property which may be | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | caused by the demolition or erection of any building and to appropriate the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | amount of the deposit or security towards the costs of repairing damage | _ | <u> </u> | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| 829. | | Demand from the owner of a building to pay the cost of the repair of any | | | | | | | | | | In the absence of a deposit or | | | |
| | F2(3) | damage to municipal property which may be caused by the demolition or | | | | | | | | | | security | | | |
| | | erection of any building and upon failure to recover such cost from the owner | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | in a court of competent jurisdiction | | | | | | L | | | | | | | |
| | | Unstable Soil Conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | CATI | ONE | 1001 | | | DMC | | SEC. | | | ACT 2000 | | _ |
|---------|-----------------------|---|--------------|---------|------|------|-------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | SATIO | | | | | | | | TION | | | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | EEG | ATED |) AUT | THOR | ŧΤΥ | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 830. | NB Reg F3(1) | Inform an applicant of any suspected unstable sub-soils or unstable slopes in the area in which a site, upon which a building is to be erected | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 831. | NB Reg F3(2) | Require an owner to engage a professional engineer or other approved competent person to prepare measures for any differential movements or other effects which could be detrimental to a building | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 022 | | Control of Dust and Noise | | | | | | — | _ | | | | | | T |
| 832. | NB Reg F6(1) | Consider whether any activity, in the course of any building, demolition or excavation work or any machine, machinery, engine, apparatus, tool or contrivance, unreasonably disturb or interfere with the amenity of the neighbourhood | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Cutting Into, Laying Open and Demolishing Certain | <u>n Wor</u> | k | | | | \square | | | | | | | T |
| 833. | NB Reg F7(1) | Order the owner of building to supply satisfactory proof that such work is in accordance with such provision, approval or authority | | | | | | | | | | Where any work carried out in connection with the erection of any building is not in accordance | | | |
| 834. | I | Order the owner of building to cause such work to be cut into, laid open or demolished | | | | | | | | | | with the provisions of these regulations or any approval or | | | |
| 835. | I | Order the owner of building to cause a test of such work to be carried out | | | , | 1 | , | | | | | authority granted there under | | | |
| 836. | NB Reg F7(2) | Order the owner to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that there is such compliance, or to order the owner to cause such work to be cut into, laid open or demolished | | | | | | | | | | Where the actions of the owner is still not compliant | | | |
| 837. | NB Reg F7(3) | Give authority to proceed with work, in connection with the erection of any building, upon being satisfied with the work cut into, laid open or demolished | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000 | | Waste Material on Site | — | | | | | A | | | | | | | |
| 838. | NB Reg F8(1) & (2) | Order the owner of a site to remove rubble, rubbish, other debris or combustible waste material or to order such removal and recover the costs thereof from the owner | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Cleaning of Site | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | DATE: | | INIT | TIAL | .: | | | | | | D | DATE: | Ра | ige 95 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | | | 19511 | | | EDMS | | SECT | | | ACT 2000 | | |
|---------|------------------|--|---------|---------|-------|------|------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|----------|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | ATEL | D AU | JTHOR | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 839. | NB Reg F9(1) | Order the owner or person erecting or demolishing any building to remove any surplus material and matter arising from such erection or demolition from the site and from any other land or public street or public place affected by such material or matter during or after the completion of such erection or demolition | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 840. | | Builder's Sheds | | - | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| 040. | NB Reg F10(2) | Require an owner or person carrying out or performing work in connection with the erection or the demolition of any building, to erect on the site of such work such temporary builder's sheds as may be necessary | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 841. | NB Reg F10(4) | Order the owner or person to move, reconstruct or repair or improve the condition of such shed, or if use thereof is being made other than that permitted, to cease such un-permitted use | | | | | | | | | | Where a shed is not constructed, located or maintained in terms of this regulation | | | |
| | | Sanitary Facilities | | | | | | | | | | ~ | | | |
| 842. | NB Reg F11(1) | Approve that sanitary facilities for personnel employed on or in connection with the erection or demolition of any building not be provided on the site but at some other place | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 843. | | Order the cessation of such work until the required facilities have been provided, and, should such order not be complied with, to install such facilities and recover the costs of such installation from the owner of the site | | | | | | | | | | Where sanitary facilities for personnel employed on or in connection with the erection or demolition of any building have not been provided | | | |
| | | General Stability Requirement | | | | | | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 844. | NB Reg G1(3) | Grant authority for any excavation, where the safety or stability of any property or service is likely to be impaired by such excavation, or where the depth, at any point, of such excavation is likely to be more than 3 m | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 845. | NB Reg O3 | Approval of Artificial Ventilation Systems Grant approval for the installation of any artificial ventilation system in any building | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 846. | | Drainage of Buildings | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | <u> </u> | | - | | | | |
| 040. | NB Reg P1(1) | Prescribe a location and level for the connection of a sewer for the drainage of a building | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI7 | TIAL: | .: | | | | | | C | DATE: | Pa | ge 96 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL | DELE | GATIC | ONS I | SSUE | D IN | | IS OF | SEC | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | SACT. 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------------|--|-------|----------|---------|------|------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | | | | | O AUTHO | | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | FI FCTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 847. | NB Reg P1(2) | Order the owner of any existing building to make a sewer connection wa a prescribed period | ithin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 848. | NB Reg P1(4) | Lay, alter or extend any drain, alter or extend such drain and recover th costs thereof from the owner | е | | | | | | | | | Where the owner of a building fails to comply with an order to do so | | | |
| | | Design of Drainage Installations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 849. | NB Reg P2(2) | Require a rational design, where the size or complexity of a drainage installation in any building so requires, to furnish reasons for such nece and to require such owner to submit for approval plans and particulars complete drainage installation based on such design | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 850. | | Objectionable Discharge | | | - T | - T | T | | | 1 | 1 | | Γ | | |
| 000. | NB Reg P3(3) | Order the owner of any site to, at own cost, execute any precautionary measures to prevent objectionable sewage discharge to enter any storr water drain, storm water sewer or watercourse, any river, stream or nat watercourse or any street or other site | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 851. | NB Reg P3(4) | Permit the discharge of water from a swimming pool, fountain or reserve onto any public street or public place, or onto any site other than onto th site upon which such swimming pool, fountain or reservoir is situated | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 050 | | Unauthorised Drainage Work | | | | | | | - | - | - | | | 1 | 1 |
| 852. | NB Reg P6(1) | Permit any person to interfere with any sewer or connecting sewer or to break into or interfere with any part of a drainage installation for the pur of repair and maintenance | pose | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 052 | | Inspection and Testing of Drainage Installat | | - 1 | - T | | - | | | 1 | 1 | | Г | | |
| 853. | NB Reg P7(3) | Inspect, test and pass any drainage installation as complying with these regulations |) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 854. | NB Reg Q1 | Sewage Disposal Permit other means of sewage disposal where waterborne sewage disp is not available | osal | | | T | T | Τ | | | | This delegation must be exercised after consultation with the Director : Technical Services | | | |
| | | Pit Latrine | | <u> </u> | | | _ | | | <u> </u> | _ | | | | |
| 855. | NB Reg Q2 | Permit the construction of any pit latrine | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Stormwater Disposal | | | | | | | _ | - | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | DATE: | | | INIT | IAL: | | | | | | | DATE: | P; | age 97 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |

| CMA DIMENSITY IN the and OPERATIONAL DELEDATION SUPED IN TENDS OF THE MUNICAR STREAK D.T. 2000 Image: The POMERANT FRANT Version of CPA LITEORY IN CONSTRUCT DELEGATED ALTONY SUB DELEGATIONS SUB DELEGATIONS REMAINS R | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | | ISSI | | IN T | FRM | S OF | SEC | | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT 2000 | | |
|--|------------------|-----------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|
| $ \frac{1}{9} 1$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Diav |
| MANDATE CHYPTIC DESCRPTION OF AUTIONITY Image: Second | | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DI | ELEO | GATE | D A | UTHC | ORITY | | | | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | LTD |
| 858. NB Ray R1[3] Repure a rational design where the conditions on any site so requires, to fundin reactor far such desay and the ratio and on any to submit for approval part and particulars of a comparison for any public part with any digrossi instability for such task and for any building exceted therean, based for such desay figs. Image: Some particular of a comparison of any public particular of a comparison of any public particular of a comparison of any digrossi instability for such task and for any building exceted therean, based for such desay. Image: Some particular of a comparison of a support of any digrossi instability for such task and for any building exceted therean. Image: Some particular of a comparison of a support of any digrossi instability for support of a submit of a support of a submit of direction requirements. Image: Some particular of a comparison of a support of any direction requirements. 858. NB Rg U2 Approve the access of a relation storage areas form any street, for the purpose of necovicy the relation. Image: Some particular of a support of a comparison of any street in any street. Image: Some particular of a support of any public of the purpose of necovicy the relation. 859. NB Rg V47 Allow a fire instabilition to be connected to a source of supply other than a commutation pipe. Image: Some particular of a supplic system for use in any for instabilition, and to impose conditions. Image: Some particular of a supplic system for use in any for instabilition, and to impose conditions. Image: Some particular of a supplic system for use in any for instabilition, and to impose conditions. Image: Some partis and the consulation in the supplic set desay | | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | | | | | | Τ. | | 5 | | | | | MOD EXT |
| 858. NB Ray R1[3] Repure a rational design where the conditions on any site so requires, to fundin reactor far such desay and the ratio and on any to submit for approval part and particulars of a comparison for any public part with any digrossi instability for such task and for any building exceted therean, based for such desay figs. Image: Some particular of a comparison of any public particular of a comparison of any public particular of a comparison of any digrossi instability for such task and for any building exceted therean, based for such desay. Image: Some particular of a comparison of a support of any digrossi instability for such task and for any building exceted therean. Image: Some particular of a comparison of a support of any digrossi instability for support of a submit of a support of a submit of direction requirements. Image: Some particular of a comparison of a support of any direction requirements. 858. NB Rg U2 Approve the access of a relation storage areas form any street, for the purpose of necovicy the relation. Image: Some particular of a support of a comparison of any street in any street. Image: Some particular of a support of any public of the purpose of necovicy the relation. 859. NB Rg V47 Allow a fire instabilition to be connected to a source of supply other than a commutation pipe. Image: Some particular of a supplic system for use in any for instabilition, and to impose conditions. Image: Some particular of a supplic system for use in any for instabilition, and to impose conditions. Image: Some particular of a supplic system for use in any for instabilition, and to impose conditions. Image: Some partis and the consulation in the supplic set desay | 0 | | | INCIL | AKER | N | Į | G | AGE 2 | | SER | CTR 5 | | | | |
| 858. NB Ray R1[3] Repure a rational design where the conditions on any site so requires, to fundin reactor far such desay and the ratio and on any to submit for approval part and particulars of a comparison for any public part with any digrossi instability for such task and for any building exceted therean, based for such desay figs. Image: Some particular of a comparison of any public particular of a comparison of any public particular of a comparison of any digrossi instability for such task and for any building exceted therean, based for such desay. Image: Some particular of a comparison of a support of any digrossi instability for such task and for any building exceted therean. Image: Some particular of a comparison of a support of any digrossi instability for support of a submit of a support of a submit of direction requirements. Image: Some particular of a comparison of a support of any direction requirements. 858. NB Rg U2 Approve the access of a relation storage areas form any street, for the purpose of necovicy the relation. Image: Some particular of a support of a comparison of any street in any street. Image: Some particular of a support of any public of the purpose of necovicy the relation. 859. NB Rg V47 Allow a fire instabilition to be connected to a source of supply other than a commutation pipe. Image: Some particular of a supplic system for use in any for instabilition, and to impose conditions. Image: Some particular of a supplic system for use in any for instabilition, and to impose conditions. Image: Some particular of a supplic system for use in any for instabilition, and to impose conditions. Image: Some partis and the consulation in the supplic set desay | EM N | | | col | SPE | | - | | MAN | TEC | | ELE | | | | |
| anground planes and particulation of a complete scann where concord and degrees instabilition for such side and for any building enceded thereon, based Image: Complete scann sc | <u>⊨</u> 856. | NB Reg | Require a rational design where the conditions on any site so requires; to | | | | | l | 1 | | ł | | | | | |
| Image: an or such design in calculation for such balding and of any building and of the any building and the any building any building any building and the any building and the an | | R1(3) | furnish reasons for such necessity and to require such owner to submit for | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Image: set of sign in the se | | | approval plans and particulars of a complete storm water control and | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Image: State of the state | | | disposal installation for such site and for any building erected thereon, based | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 887. NB Reg T1(2) Order the owner of the building to submit for approval a rational design Image: specific approval design </td <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T1(2) Indext and both and bot | | | | 1 | r | 1 | - | 1 | - | | - | - | | | | r |
| Image: Storage Area Image: Storage Area Image: Storage Area 858. NB Reg U2 Approve the access of a relues storage area from any street, for the purpose of removing the refuse Image: The installation Image: The inst | 857. | - | Order the owner of the building to submit for approval a rational design | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Image: Normal integration of the second o | | T1(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status Refuses Image: Construction of the constructin of the construction of the construction of the cons | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 858. NB Reg U2 Approve the access of a refuse storage area from any street, for the purpose of removing the refuse Image: | | | | | | | | | | | | | protection requirements | | | |
| In Congrad of removing the refuse Internating distribution of the particle Internating distribution of the particle 859. NB Reg W1 Allow a fire installation to be connected to a source of supply other than a connected to a source of non-potable water where such water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Subject to any conditions considered necessary 860. Allow a fire installation to be connected to a source of non-potable water where such water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Subject to any conditions considered necessary 861. NB Reg W2 Permit that water may be taken from a supply system for use in any fire installation Image: Subject to any conditions with the Director: Technical Services Image: Subject to any conditions with the Director: Technical Services 862. NB Reg W3 Require the provision of isoleting valves to control the flow of water to a fire installation Image: Subject to any conditions with the Director: Technical Services Image: Subject to any conditions with the Director: Technical Services 862. NB Reg W3 Require the provision of isoleting valves to control the flow of water to a fire installation Image: Subject to any conditions with the Director: Technical Services Image: Subject to any conditions with the Director: Technical Services 862. NB Reg W3 Require the provision of isoleting valves to control the flow of water to a fire installation Image: Subject to any conditions wit | 858 | | | <u> </u> | Т | | <u> </u> | - | This data as the second the | | | 1 |
| Image: Normal and the standard or parameter in stallable or parameter in the standard or parameter in stallable or pa | 000. | NB Reg UZ | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Fire Installations 859. NB Reg W1 Allow a fire installation to be connected to a source of supply other than a communication pipe Subject to any conditions considered necessary Subject to any conditions 860. Allow a fire installation to be connected to a source of non-potable water where such water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Considered necessary Subject to any conditions considered necessary Image: Considered necessary 861. NB Reg W2 Permit that water may be kach from a supply system for use in any fire installation and to impose conditions Image: Consultation must be exercised after consultation with the Director. Technical Services Exercised after consultation with the Director. Technical Services 862. NB Reg W3 Require the provision of isolating valves to control the flow of water to a fire installation Image: Construction with the Director. Technical Services NATIONAL WATER ACT, ACT 36 OF 1998 863. NWA. (Reg Ensure that the storage dame and bits reservices for where storage by eguidations'' means of the "Dam Safety Regulations'' means of the "Dam Safety Regulations' | | | or removing the refuse | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 859. NB Reg W1 Allow a fire installation to be connected to a source of supply other than a communication pipe Subject to any conditions considered necessary Subject to any conditions considered necessary 860. Allow a fire installation to be connected to a source of non-potable water where such water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Subject to any conditions considered necessary 861. NB Reg W2 Permit that water may be taken from a supply system for use in any fire installation and to impose conditions Image: Image | | | Fire Installations | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | | | the Director: Community Services | | | |
| Intervention Index a time installation to be controlled to a source of non-potable water where such water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Consultation of the control of the contrel of the control of the control of the control of the | 859. | NB Rea W1 | | 1 | | | 1 | Г | | | | | Subject to any conditions | | | 1 |
| Beam and any product of product of the source of non-potable water where such water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Control of the source of non-potable water water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Control of the source of non-potable water water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Control of the source of non-potable water water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Control of the source of non-potable water water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Control of the source of non-potable water water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Control of the source of non-potable water water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Control of the source of non-potable water water water water water water way be taken from a supply system for use in any fire installation Image: Control of the source of non-potable water water water water water water water water way be taken from a supply system for use in any fire installation Image: Control of the source of non-potable water wa | | <u></u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allow a line installation to be buildeden to a solution of information water is not to be used for domestic or any other purpose Image: Constraint of the constraint | | | communication pipe | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Image: series of the series of the domestic or any other purpose Image: series of the series of | 860. | | Allow a fire installation to be connected to a source of non-potable water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Image: Supply of Water Supply of Water may be taken from a supply system for use in any fire installation and to impose conditions This delegation must be exercised after consultation with the Director: Technical Services Best: NB Reg W2 Permit that water may be taken from a supply system for use in any fire installations This delegation must be exercised after consultation with the Director: Technical Services Best: NB Reg W3 Require the provision of isolating valves to control the flow of water to a fire installation Image: Consultation with the installation Image: Consultation with the installation Best: NB Reg W3 Require the provision of isolating valves to control the flow of water to a fire installation Image: Consultation with the installation Image: Consultation with the installation Best: NB Reg W3 Require the provision of isolating valves to control the flow of water to a fire installation Image: Consultation with the instend with the installation Image: Consultatin with t | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 861. NB Reg W2 Permit that water may be taken from a supply system for use in any fire installation and to impose conditions Image: Constraint of the Director: Technical Services 862. NB Reg W3 Require the provision of isolating valves to control the flow of water to a fire installation Image: Constraint of the Director: Technical Services 862. NB Reg W3 Require the provision of isolating valves to control the flow of water to a fire installation Image: Constraint of the Director: Technical Services 863. NWA (Reg Insure that the storage dams and bulk reservoirs for water supply to the TS60) Image: Constraint of the Dam Satety Regulations Image: Constraint of the Dam Satety Regulations 863. NWA (Reg Insure that the storage dams and bulk reservoirs for water supply to the TS60) Image: Constraint of the Dam Satety Regulations Image: Constraint of the Dam Satety Regulations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internaginal Instantiation made only boot and made coppy of stanting accounting the stanting internation of the instantiation and to impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Instantiation and to impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Instantiation and to impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Instantiation and to impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Instantiation and to impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Instantiation and to impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Initial account and the impose conditions Instantiation and to impose conditions Initial account and the impose control the flow of water to a fire installation, and to such points within the installation Initial account and the impose control the flow of water to a fire installation, and to such points within the installation Instantiation and to impose control the flow of water to a fire installation, and to such points within the installation Initial account | 861 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Image: Section of Sectio | 001. | NB Reg W2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Image: Normal and the storage dams and bulk reservoirs for water supply to the region are operated in terms of the "Dam Safely Regulations" Image: Normal and the storage dams and bulk reservoirs for water supply to the region are operated in terms of the "Dam Safely Regulations" Image: Normal and terms of terms of terms of terms of terms of terms of | | | installation and to impose conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 862 NB Reg W3 Require the provision of isolating values to control the flow of water to a fire installation, and to such points within the installation Image: Control the flow of water to a fire | | | | | | | | | | | | | the Director: Technical Services | | | |
| Normalize in Section of the profile of the state of | 000 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Image: Normal content of the storage dams and bulk reservoirs for water supply to the region are operated in terms of the "Dam Safety Regulations" Image: Normal content of the "Dam Safety Regulations" | 002. | NB Reg W3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 863. NWA (Reg 1560) Ensure that the storage dams and bulk reservoirs for water supply to the region are operated in terms of the "Dam Safety Regulations" Director: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | installation, and to such points within the installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 863. NWA (Reg 1560) Ensure that the storage dams and bulk reservoirs for water supply to the region are operated in terms of the "Dam Safety Regulations" Director: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | NATIONAL WATER ACT, ACT 36 OF 1998 | <u> </u> | | I | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | - | | | | |
| 1560) region are operated in terms of the "Dam Safety Regulations" SERVICES | 863. | NWA (Reg | | | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INITIAL: DATE: Page 98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INITIAL: DATE: DATE: Page 98 | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| INITIAL: DATE: DATE: Page 98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INITIAL: DATE: DATE: Page 98 | IN UT | 141. | DATE. | | I N I P | TIA | | | | | | | | ATC. | n | ano 0.0 |
| | INII | IAL: | UATE: | _ | INI | IIA | ∟: | | | | | | L | AIE: | Ра | ide ag |

| ON WELL 864. 865. | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | | | | | | | (| | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--|---------|----------|----|----|-----|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|
| 864. | | | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOI EXT |
| | NWA 20 | Control emergency incidents | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 866. | NWA 21 – 55 | Use water, including by abstraction, storage, discharge to a water resource | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| | NWA 141 & 142 | Provide information on water resources | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| | NWA (Reg 2834) | Erect, enlarge and operate water and wastewater treatment plants | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| 868. | NWA 27(1) | Comply with the requirements of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in respect of application for permits regarding wastewater treatment, by-product disposal and effluent re-use | | | | | | | | | DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES | | | |
| | | FIREARMS CONTROL ACT, ACT 60 OF 2000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FCA 95 (a)(vi) | Apply for an accreditation of the Municipality, as an official institution as defined in the Act | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 870. | FCA 98(2) | Issue a permit to an employee to possess and use a firearm under its control | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 871. | FCA 29 | Authorize the application to the Registrar for a copy of any license, permit or authorization which has been defaced, lost or stolen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 872. | FCA 83 | Authorize the storage and transport of firearms and ammunition in the prescribed manner | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 873. | FCA 97 | Authorize the acquisition, use, safe keeping and disposal of firearms, subject to the conditions imposed by the Registrar | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | · | | <u> </u> | • | • | • | | · | • | | · [| | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | DNS | ISSUEI |) IN | TERM | S OF | SEC | TION | I 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | 5 ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|---------------|--|---------|---------|---------|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGAT | ED . | AUTHC | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MIM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 874. | FCA 99 | Keep a register in the prescribed form with the particulars of every firearm under its control, the particulars of every employee who is allowed to be in possession of a firearm, the conditions specified in every permit issued, particulars regarding the disposal, transfer, loss, theft or destruction of firearms, and particulars regarding the report of the loss or theft to the South African Police Service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 875. | FCA 101 | Establish and maintain a workstation and provide the Registrar with access to the workstation and registers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 876. | FCA 95(a)(v) | Authorize an employee to have the firearm in his or her possession after his or her working hours, carry the firearm on his or her person outside the premises of his or her workplace, or store the firearm at his or her residence | | | | | | | | | Provided the Registrar determines in writing that the Official Institution as contemplated in Sec 95(a)(v) may do so | | | |
| | | MAGISTRATES COURT ACT, ACT 32 OF 1944 | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| 877. | MCA 15(2)(a) | Authorise peace officers in the Municipality's employ to serve court process and all other documents in respect of criminal prosecutions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 878. | MCA 15(2)(b) | Appoint a person or persons to act on behalf of the Municipality for the serving of the summonses or any other court documents for prosecution | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MCA: MAGISTRATE'S COURT RULES | | | | | - | | | | | | | 1 |
| 879. | Rule 52(1)(b) | Appear in Court on behalf of the Municipality or authorize a member of staff to do so | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000 | | CONSERVATION OF AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES | S AC | T, AC | CT 43 C |)F 19 | 983 | | 1 1 | _ | | | | |
| 880. | CARA | Utilise and protect vegetation on Municipal land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 881. | | Prevent and control veld fires on Municipal land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INI | ΠAL: | DATE: | | INI | FIAL: | | | | | | [| DATE: | Pag | je 100 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEG | | NS IS | SSUE | D IN | | IS OF | SEC | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS A | CT 2000 | | |
|---------|------------|--|---------|---------|----------|------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | DIGI |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DEI | LEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | ſ | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | | ~ | | | | ٩٢ | | | | | | MOD EXT |
| 9 | | | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | FI FCTR S | | | | |
| ITEM NO | | | ខ | SPI | | | MA | TEC | | | | | | |
| 882. | | Combat declared weeds and invader plants on Municipal land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 883. | | Restore and reclaim eroded land on Municipal land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NATIONAL VELD AND FOREST ACT, ACT 101 OF 19 | 998 | | | | 1 | | _ | | | | | |
| 884. | NVFA | Prepare and maintain fire breaks on municipal land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 885. | | Combat and manage the spread of veld fires on municipal land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, A | ACT 2 | OF | 2000 | _ | | | | _ | | | | |
| 886. | PAIA 14(1) | Prepare, update and publish the manual | | | | T | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 887. | PAIA 17(1) | Designate Deputy Information Officers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | () | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES ACT, ACT 99 OF 1987 | | | | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | | |
| 888. | FBSA 5(1) | Appoint a Chief Fire Officer and when necessary an acting Chief Fire Officer | | Т | | Т | Т | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| | | who possesses the prescribed qualifications and experience to be in charge | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | of the Municipality's fire service | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT, ACT 51 OF 1977 | | _ | | _ | | 1 | 1 | | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | | | 1 |
| 889. | CPROA 334 | Appoint Law Enforcement Officers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | LAND USE PLANNING ORDINANCE, ORDINANCE 1 | 5 OF | 1985 | 6 | | | | | | • | | | |
| 890. | | Definitions | | | <u> </u> | - | | Т | 1 | <u> </u> | I | | | [|
| 000. | LUPO (Def) | Determine in which newspaper or newspapers notices required are to be published | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 891. | | Determine public participation requirements under a Town Planning Scheme | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | - | INIT | IAL: | | | | | | DA | TE: | Page | e 101 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONSI | SSU | ied II | N TEI | RMS | OF S | SECT | rioi | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|---------------------|--|---------|---------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATE | D AU1 | THOR | ITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 892. | | Take steps to obtain comment from interested and affected parties in respect of environmental or heritage matters in terms of the municipality's Town Planning Schemes or equivalent provision in the relevant scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Structure Plans | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| 893. | LUPO 4(1) | Approve for submission to the Premier (for his/her approval) a structure plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 894. | | Prepare a structure plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 895. | LUPO 4(4) | Comply with any requirements re the manner in which the structure plan is to be made known, inspection and representations by residents and other interested parties in the preparation of the structure plan, provided that the proposed structure plan must be advertised in the media for public comment/objections | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 896. | LUPO 4(5) | Ensure that a structure plan is made available for inspection and the lodging of objections or the making of representations, before the date on which it is submitted to the Premier for approval | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 897. | LUPO 4(8) | Review a structure plan at least once every 10 years | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 898. | LUPO 4(10) | Determine the manner in which a structure plan is to be prepared, including conditions as to inspection and representations by residents and other interested parties, provided that the proposed structure plan must be advertised in the media for public comment/objections | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 899. | | Recommend to the Provincial sphere of Government the approval of structure plans | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 900. | | Approve with or without conditions, a structure plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 901. | LUPO 4(10)(a)(i) | Prepare and submit to the council for its approval a structure plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Special Consent, Consent or Conditional Use in Te | erms | of the | e Zor | ning | Sche | eme R | Regul | latio | ns | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | ΓIAL | : | | | | | | | DATE: | Pag | je 102 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATI | ONS | ISSI | JED | IN TI | ERM | S OF | : SEC | CTIC | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|------------|--|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | GATEI | D AU | JTHO | RITY | 1 | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | | | | | EXT |
| 902. | LUPO 9(2) | Recommend to the Provincial sphere of government the amendment or replacement of Scheme Regulations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Zoning Certificates, Maps, Register | | | | | | | | | | | · | | |
| | LUPO 10 | Prepare and approve a zoning map showing zones and land units | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 904. | LUPO 12 | Keep and maintain a register | Ţ | | | | | | | | Ī | | | | |
| | | Use Rights | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 905. | | Determine the utilisation of land | | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 906. | LUPO 14(3) | Recommend to the relevant Committee of the Municipality or the Council to determine whether the most restrictive zoning permitting of the utilisation of the land concerned shall be either in conjunction with a departure or not when land is deemed to be zoned | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 907. | | Determine whether the most restrictive zoning permitting of the utilisation of the land concerned shall be either in conjunction with a departure or not when land is deemed to be zoned | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908. | LUPO 14(4) | Substitute a zoning scheme or part thereof with one in terms of which land is not necessarily zoned in accordance with the utilisation thereof | | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 909. | | Amend a zoning map | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 910. | LUPO 14(5) | Determine the zoning of land in accordance with the utilisation thereof where a use right has lapsed, because of failure to exercise such right for an uninterrupted period of two years | | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 911. | LUPO 14(7) | Grant a use right by way of rezoning in terms of section 16 or 18 where the lawful use right of land cannot be determined in relation to land | | | - | | | | Ţ | Ţ | Ī | Where objections have been received | | | |
| | | Departures | | | | | | | | | | • | | | |
| INIT | | DATE | _ | INIT | TIA | | _ | _ | | | | | DATE. | Der | |
| INTI | ΓΙΑL: | DATE: | | INIT | IAL | -i | | | | | | | DATE: | Pag | je 103 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | LEGAT | ΓED / | AUTHO | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOE EXT |
| 912. | LUPO 15(1) | Approve applications for an alteration of the land use restrictions applicable to a particular zone in terms of the scheme regulations concerned | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 913. | | Approve applications to utilise land on a temporary basis for a purpose for which no provision has been made in the said regulations in respect of a particular zone | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 914. | LUPO 15(1)(a)(i) | Receive and process applications for an alteration of the land use restrictions applicable to a particular zone in terms of the scheme regulations concerned | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 915. | LUPO 15(1)(a)(ii) | Receive and process applications to utilise land on a temporary basis for a purpose for which no provision has been made in the said regulations in respect of a particular zone | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 916. | LUPO 15(2)(a) | Consider whether any person may be adversely affected by an application for departure and to advertise such application | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 917. | LUPO 15(2)(b) | Submit objections against application to the said owner for his comment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 918. | LUPO 15(2)(c) | Obtain the relevant comment of any person who in his opinion has an interest in the application | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 919. | | Comment on an application where the use, activity or departure may have a detrimental impact on any environmental or heritage resources, and/or to call for an impact assessment to be conducted by an independent environmental assessment practitioner, for consideration by the municipality of the desirability thereof or migratory conditions to be imposed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 920. | LUPO 15(2)(d)(i) | Submit an application and all relevant documents to council | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 921. | LUPO 15(2)(d)(ii) | Notify the owner of the council's decision and where applicable furnish him with a copy of any conditions imposed by the council | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 922. | LUPO 15(5) | Approve an application by the owner to extend the period within which the use right must be exercised | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIO | ONSI | SSU | ED IN | I TER | RMS C | of Se | ECTI | ON | I 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|------------------|---|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED | O AUT | Hori | TY | | Γ | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 923. | LUPO 15(6) | Amend the register and zoning map where a departure has lapsed wholly or partly | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Rezoning (Application of Owner of Land) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 924. | LUPO 16(1) | Grant or refuse an application by an owner of land for the rezoning thereof | | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 925. | LUPO 16(2) | Grant an extension of the validity period of two years in which the use right must be utilised | | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 926. | | Determine the utilisation of land for purposes of zoning where a zoning has lapsed | | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 927. | LUPO 16(3) | Amend the zoning map concerned and, where applicable, a register, where an application for rezoning is granted or a rezoning has lapsed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | - | _ | 4 | | | | - |
| 928. | | Receive and process applications for rezoning of land | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 929. | LUPO 17(2)(a) | Advertise an application for rezoning of land | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 930. | LUPO 17(2)(b) | Submit objections against an application for rezoning to the owner for his comment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 931. | LUPO 17(2)(c) | Obtain comment of any person who in his opinion has an interest in the application for rezoning of land | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 932. | | Comment on an application where the use, activity or departure may have a detrimental impact on any environmental or heritage resources, and/or to call for an impact assessment to be conducted by an independent environmental assessment practitioner, for consideration by the municipality of the desirability thereof or migratory conditions to be imposed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL: | | | | | | | | DATE: | Pag | je 105 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIO | ONS | ISSUI | ed in | I TEF | RMS (| OF SI | ECTI | ON 59 (| OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|--------------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|---|-----------------|---------|------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED | AUT | HORI | ITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 933. | LUPO 17(2)(d)(i) | Submit the application and all relevant documents to Council | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 934. | LUPO 17(2)(d)(ii) | Notify the owner of the decision and where applicable furnish him with a copy of any conditions imposed by the council | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Compensation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 935. | LUPO 19(2) | Consider the amount of compensation to be paid to an owner whose land sustains a fall in value | | | | | | | | | then to h (b) exc pro plan acc | consequent on the rezoning reof or a part thereof, contrary his wishes, or consequent on the rejection, rept on the ground of the visions of any other law, of a n for a building which is in cordance with the use right of land concerned | | | |
| 936. | | Conclude an agreement regarding the payment of compensation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 937. | LUPO 19(4) | Approve settlement by an appeal committee if an agreement regarding the payment of compensation is not concluded within 90 days | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Zoning Certificates, Maps, Register | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| 938. | LUPO 22(3) | Amend a zoning map and, where applicable, a register where a subdivision or part thereof is deemed to be a substitution scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Exemptions - Subdivisions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 939. 940. | LUPO 23 | Authorise an exemption of a subdivision from the provisions of Chapter III of "LUPO" Authorise an owner of land to deal with his land with a view to the separate | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | registration of land units, of undivided portions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL: | | | | | | | D | ATE: | Pag | ge 106 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DEL | EGAT | | | | | | | SEC | | | | | |
|---------|----------------------|---|---------|----------|------|------|------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | SATE | d au | THOF | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| | LUPO 24(1) | Receive and process applications for the granting of a subdivision by an owner of land | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 942. | | | — | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | Г | |
| J4Z. | LUPO 24(2)(a) | Advertise an application for the granting of a subdivision if in his opinion any person may be adversely affected thereby | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 943. | LUPO 24(2)(b) | Submit objections against an application for the granting of a subdivision to the owner for comment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 944. | LUPO 24(2)(c) | Obtain the comment of any person who in his opinion has an interest in an application for the granting of a subdivision | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 945. | | Comment on an application where the use, activity or departure may have a detrimental impact on any environmental or heritage resources, and/or to call for an impact assessment to be conducted by an independent environmental assessment practitioner, for consideration by the municipality of the desirability thereof or migratory conditions to be imposed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 946. | LUPO 24(2)(d)(i) | Submit an application and all relevant documents to council | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 947. | LUPO 24(2)(d)(ii) | Notify the owner and the Surveyor-General concerned of council's decision and where applicable furnish them with a copy of any conditions imposed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Subdivisions | | | | | ii | | | | | | | | |
| 948. | LUPO 25(1) | Grant or refuse an application for the subdivision of land | | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 949. | LUPO 25(2) | Indicate the relevant zonings in relation to the subdivision concerned for the purpose of an application for the subdivision of land | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 950. | LUPO 27(1) | Grant an extension of the validity period within which a subdivision of land must be confirmed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | - | INI | ΓIAL | : | | | | | | | DATE: | Pa | age 107 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | 24710 | JNIS | 19511 | | | 2MQ | | SECT | ION 50 | | ACT 2000 | | |
|------------------|------------|---|---------|---------|-------|-----|-------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1014 33 | | | | • |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE | D AUT | HOR | ITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | | | | MOD |
| | MANDATE | | H | К | | | Ļ | į, | R | NN N | SS | | | | EXI |
| ş | | | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | ŇH | TECH SERV | EL ECTR S | | | | |
| ITEM NO | | | ပ္ပ | SP | | | | E E | TECHNICAL | TEC | Ξ | | | | |
| <u>⊢</u> 951. | | Extend the period of five years | | | - | | | | | | 14/;; | thin which the owner of land | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | mu | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | • • • | furnish the registrar of deeds | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | h such documents and | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | info | ormation as he may require; | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | (b) | comply with the requirements | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | the said registrar in connection | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | with | h the cancellation of existing | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | con | nditions of title; | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | (c) | provide services in | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | cordance with a condition | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | posed in respect of the | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | bdivision, and | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | obtain the registration of at | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | st one land unit. | | | |
| | 1 | Home Owner's Association | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 952. | LUPO 29(1) | Impose conditions in relation to the compulsory establishment by the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | applicant for subdivision of a home owners' association where objections | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | have been received, when granting of an application for subdivision | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 953. | LUPO 29(2) | Approve the constitution of a home owners' association established or grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | written approval to amend clauses in the constitution which relate to the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | provisions of section 29(2) after consultation with legal services | | | _ | | | \square | | | | | | | |
| 954. | LUPO 29(4) | Take all steps required to rectify failure, and recover from the owners any | | | | | | | | | | home owners' association | | | |
| | | expenditure incurred by it in relation to such steps | | | | | | | | | | s to meet any obligation | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ting on it in terms of section 29 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | d the community is adversely | | | |
| | | Amendment or Cancellation of Plan of Subdivisior | | | _ | | | | | _ | affe | ected by such failure | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INI | ΓIAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | | | | | | | | ATE: | Pan | e 108 |
| | the I | | | | | · | | | | | | 0 | | 1 dg | 0 100 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED |) AUT | HORI | ΤY | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|-------------|--|---------|---------|-------|------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|---|-----------------|---------|------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | | | | MOI EXT |
| 955. | | Amend or partially cancel the plan of a subdivision, including a general plan, or cancel the plan of a subdivision, including a diagram or general plan after application for the subdivision of land has been granted | | | | | | | | | After: (a) considering objections received in consequence of an advertisement of the proposed amendment or cancellation of a plan of subdivision, and (b) consulting the owner of the land concerned and the Surveyor-General in relation to land units not yet registered by virtue of the granting of that application, where objections have been received. | | | |
| 956. | LUPO 30(2) | Advertise the proposed amendment or cancellation of a plan of subdivision, if it is deemed that the amendment or cancellation of a plan of subdivision adversely affects the interest that any person has in land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Registration of and Building Upon Land Units | | | | | | | - | - | | | | |
| 957. | 201 0 01(1) | Issue written authority confirming that all conditions on which an application for subdivision was granted, has been complied with before registration is effected by the registrar of deeds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 958. | LUPO 31(2) | Grant authority that a building or structure may be erected on a land unit forming part of a subdivision before such subdivision has been confirmed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Compliance – Provisions of Zoning Scheme and 0 | Condit | ions | of Su | bdiv | vision | 1 | _ | | | | | |
| 959. | LUPO 39 | Enforce compliance with the provisions of "LUPO", the provisions incorporated in a zoning scheme in terms of "LUPO", and the conditions imposed in terms of "LUPO" or the "Townships Ordinance", 1934 Rectification of Contraventions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 960. | LUPO 40(1) | Direct the owner to: (a) rectify contravention; (b) apply for the determination of a contravention levy, or (c) apply for a departure | | | | | | | | | Where a building or any part thereof was erected in contravention of section 39(2)(a) of "LUPO" | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIO | ONS | ISSU | ied in | TERI | /IS OF | F SEC | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|------|--------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATED | AUTH | ORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 961. | | Take all such steps as may be necessary to rectify such contravention | | | | | | | | | If the owner fails to comply with the instruction | | | |
| 962. | LUPO 40(1)(d)(ii) | Determine contravention levies up to a capitalised sum determined by the Province | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 963. | | Determine contravention levies in accordance with a policy if any, up to a capitalised sum determined by the Provincial sphere of government | | | | | | | | | In cases where agreement is reached with the owner | | | |
| 964. | LUPO 40(2) | Recover from the owner any amount spent to rectify contraventions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Right of Entry | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 965. | LUPO 41 | Authorise any official to at any reasonable time, after reasonable notice and causing as little inconvenience as possible enter upon any land in order to do anything which the council is permitted or required to do in terms of "LUPO" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 966. | | Authorise any official to at any reasonable time, after reasonable notice and causing as little inconvenience as possible enter upon any land in order to make an inquiry, an investigation or a survey in connection with the exercise or performance the council's powers or duties in terms of "LUPO" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.07 | | Conditions | | | | | | - | - | 1 | | | | |
| 967. | LUPO 42 | Provide the Premier/ Minister with standard conditions in cases where Province has requested such conditions, notwithstanding the fact that the application was refused by the decision making body of Council and | | | | | | | | | Provided that the comments/consultation will still support refusal of the application | | | |
| 968. | | Identify and recommend environmental and heritage resources in a zoning scheme, imposition of conditions, performing power or duty in terms of a condition | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 969. | LUPO 42(1) | Impose conditions when granting an authorisation, exemption or application under LUPO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | ΓIAL | : | | | | | D | ATE: | Pag | e 110 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | D | ELEGA | TED | AUTH | IORIT | Ϋ́ | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
|---------|------------|---|---------|---------|-------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 970. | LUPO 42(3) | Consider objections in consequence of an advertisement and after consultation with the owner of the land concerned | | | | | | | | | And to: (a) waive or amend any condition; and (b) impose additional conditions. | | | |
| 971. | | Approve or amend a site development plan, where objections have been received, where a rezoning, subdivision, departure or consent /conditional use has been approved by Province subject to the submission and approval of a site development plan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 972. | | Grant, with or without conditions, or refuse an application for the Special consent of Council, consent of Council, or a conditional use referred to in the Zoning Scheme Regulations in operation in Council's area of jurisdiction in relation to land where no objections have been received | , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 973. | | Approve or amend a site development plan where a rezoning, subdivision, departure or consent/conditional use has been approved by Province, subject to the submission and approval of a site development plan | | | | | | | | | Where no objections thereto have been received | | | |
| 974. | | Waive, amend or impose additional conditions in relation to a condition imposed in respect of an application for rezoning, subdivision, departure or consent/conditional use by Provincial Government on appeal in terms section 44 of "LUPO" | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 975. | | Waive, amend or impose additional conditions In relation to a condition imposed in respect of an application for rezoning, subdivision, departure or consent/conditional use on by Province on appeal | | | | | | | | | Where no objections have been received | | | |
| 976. | | Recommend to Province/Premier to waive, amend or to impose additional conditions where Council does not have the delegated authority to do so | | | | | | | | | Where objections have been received | | | |
| 977. | | Recommend to Province/Premier to waive, amend or to impose additional conditions where Council does not have the delegated authority to do so | | | | | | | | | Where no objections have been received | | | |
| 978. | | Amend a condition imposed by officials, after consultation with the owner of the land concerned | | | | | | | | | in cases where no objections have been received | | | |
| 979. | | Grant or refuse consent to amend or cancel a notarial tie required by conditions imposed in terms of section 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIC | ONS IS | SSUI | ed in | ITERN | IS OF | SEC | TION | I 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--|--|---------|---------|------|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DEI | LEG/ | ATED | AUTH | ORITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 980. | LUPO 42(4) | Advertise | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Appeals | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 981. | LUPO 44(1)(a), (b) & (c) LUPO | Consult with and comment to the Premier/relevant Minister on appeals lodged | | | | | | | | | Provided that such consultation/comments must be in accordance with the decision taken by the final decision making body of Council. Provided further that where the comment/consultation is not in accordance with the original decision, the body who took the final decision shall consult with and comment to the Premier/ Minister. | | | |
| | 44(1)(d) | lodged | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I | | LAND USE PLANNING ORDINANCE REGULATION | S | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| 983. | LUPO Reg 4 | Request additional information or documentation in any application, which may include an independent impact assessment, and which may be necessary to consider the potential detrimental impact of a proposal on environmental or heritage resources DISASTER MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 57 OF 2002 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 984. | DMA 55 | Declare a local state of disaster | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVEL | OPME | ENTA | CT, | ACT | 28 OF | 2002 | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INIT | 141 | | | | | | | DATE: | Dat | ge 112 |
| INT | IAL. | UATE | _ | | IAL. | | | | | | | JAIL. | Pay | |

| | [| POWER/AUTHORITY | <u> </u> | | | | דווא ר | HORI | ту | | LIMITATIONS/ | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|----------|---------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|---------|----------|
| | | POWENAUTIONT | | U | | | | non | | | CONDITIONS | SOB DELEGATIONS | KLWARKS | LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | | | | EXT |
| 985. | MPRDA 10, 16, 22, 27, 39 & 40 | Submit Municipality's comments to the Minister of Minerals and Energy relating to the contents of an application outside the urban edge for prospecting, mining, exploration, production or related activities, or on environmental management programmes or environmental management plans and to present the Municipality's comments to the Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee | | | | | | | | | Not delegable | | | |
| | | LESS FORMAL TOWNSHIPS ESTABLISHMENT | NCT, A | CT 12 | 25 OF | F 199 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 986. | LFTEA | Process applications and make recommendations to PGWC to designate land for less formal settlement and to formulate conditions |) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 987. | LFTEA 3 | Request the Premier to make available State land that is controlled by him o land that has been acquired by him, for designation | r | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 988. | | Request the Premier to designate land as land for less formal settlement and to formulate conditions for such designation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 989. | | Request the Premier to suspend the operation of any servitude registered against the title of the designated land or any other restrictive condition registered or otherwise operative in respect of the land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 990. | LFTEA 3(5)(h) | Request the Premier to, at any time prior to the commencement of settlement amend or withdraw a notice | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 991. | | Request the Premier to amend or suspend a condition imposed under subsection (1) which binds the local authority or person referred to in paragraph (b) of that subsection either before or after settlement | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 992. | LFTEA 8(1) | Request the Premier to approve or amend layout plans submitted in terms of a condition of designation of land for less formal settlement | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 993. | | Request the Premier to declare that a provision of law referred to in section 3(5) to be applicable or to declare that another law referred to in section 3(5)(h) be declared as not being applicable to designated land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | | DATE: | | | ITIAL | | | | | | | DATE: | | Page 113 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIC | ONS | ISSU | ED I | N TEF | RMS C | OF S | ECT | ION | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|----------|---|---------|---------|------|------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATEI | D AUT | Hori | TY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 994. | | Request the Premier to declare a provision of a law mentioned in s3(5) to be applicable to designated land described in the notice or to request him to amend or withdraw a notice | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 995. | LFTEA 10 | Apply to the Premier to grant permission for the establishment of a Township | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 996. | LFTEA 12 | Recommend to the Premier the granting or refusal of an application for the establishment of a township in terms of section 11, to formulate conditions for the establishment of the township and to recommend the exclusion of laws and suspension of servitudes and restrictive conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, ACT 84 OF 19 | 67 | I | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 997. | RRA 2(1) | Lodge an application with the Premier to alter, suspend or remove any restriction or obligation on municipal land | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Title Deed Restrictions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 998. | RRA 3 | Transmit an application for the alteration, suspension or removal of a restriction or obligation to the Director-General together with comments and recommendation thereon | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 999. | RRA 3(2) | Comment on and make recommendation to the Premier or his delegatee regarding a proposed alteration, suspension or removal of a restriction or obligation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | RRA 3(6) | Process the advertising of an application in accordance with the instructions of the Director-General | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1001 | RRA 3(8) | Request the Provincial Director General to grant a further period to allow the municipality to comment on and make recommendations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1003 | | LEGAL SUCCESSION TO SOUTH AFRICAN TRANS | SPOR | T SE | RVIC | ES / | ACT, / | ACT 9 | OF | 198 | 9 | | | | |
| 1002 | LSSATSA | Approve Precinct Plans, Site Development Plans, Development Framework Plans and amendments thereto arising out of agreements entered into | | | | | | | | | | Where no objections have been received | | | |
| 1003 | | Perform powers and duties in terms of agreements under the "LSSATS Act", subject thereto that major expansions will require Council's consent and significant departures will require a rezoning to an appropriate use zone | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | | | | | | | C | DATE: | Pag | e 114 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC |)NS I | ISSU | JED | IN TI | ERM | IS OF | - SE(| CTI | ON 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM | S ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|------------|--|---------|--------------|-------------|--------|-------|---------|--|-------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATE | D AU | JTHO | ORITY | (| | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | TECH SERV | FLECTRS | | | EXT |
| 1004 | | Determine deemed consents for non-transport uses which pre-existed the Amendment Act | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1005 | | Determine change of use | | | | | | | | | | Must be dealth with under "LUPO" | | | |
| 1006 | LSSATSA 13 | Determine uses which comply with the definitions of "ancillary uses" as provided for in Transportation Use Zones | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | BLACK COMMUNITIES DEVELOPMENT ACT REGU | JLATI | ONS | , AC | ,T 4 (| OF 1' | 984 | | | Ż | - | | | |
| 1007 | BCDA Regs | Process applications and make recommendations to PGWC regarding consent, rezoning and subdivision | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1008 | | Make recommendations to the Provincial government relating to the granting or refusing, with or without conditions, of applications for rezoning, subdivision, departures, consent of Council or amendment to town planning conditions and where objections have been received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1009 | | Grant or refuse, with or without conditions, a consent and departures in cases where the power is delegated to Council where objections have been received | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1010 | | Make recommendations to the Provincial government to grant with or without conditions or refuse an application by an owner of land for the rezoning thereof in cases where Council does not have the delegated power in terms of the General Structure Plan to authorise Councils to grant or refuse rezoning applications | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS AND BUILDI Buildings Erected by or on Behalf of the State | NG S | <u>í and</u> | DAR | DS A | ACT, | ACT | <u> 103 </u> | OF ' | <u>197</u> | 17 | | | |
| 1011 | NBRBSA | Comment on plans, specifications and certificate in respect of any building to | ГТ | T | T | | | \Box | | | T | 1 | | ļ | 1 |
| | 2(4) | be erected by or on behalf of the State | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Applications in Respect of Erection of Buildings | | | _ | | _ | | | _ | _ | | | | |
| INIT | ΓΙΑL: | DATE: | | INIT | IAL | .: | | | | | | | DATE: | Pag | e 115 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIO | ONS I | ISSU | ED II | N TERI | MS OF | F SE(| CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS A | CT, 2000 | | |
|------------|-------------------|--|---------|---------|------|-------|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATED | O AUTH | IORIT | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ON WEILING | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | FI FCTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 1012 | MBRBSA 4(2)(3) | Prescribe the application form for the erection of any building and to require such particulars as may be required for the carrying out of the objects and purposes of this acting | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Qualifications of Building Control Officer | | | | | | | | | · · | | | |
| 1013 | NBRBSA 5(2) | Apply to the Minister for approval in writing for a person who does not have the prescribed qualifications to be appointed as BCO by Council | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Approval in Respect of Erection of Buildings | 1 | | | | | | | - | J | | | |
| 1014 | NBRBSA 7 | Grant approval or refuse to grant approval for the erection of any building, with a floor space in excess of 500 square meters, in respect of which plans and specifications have been drawn and submitted | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1015 | 7(4) | Extend the period of 12 months (as from the date on which approval was granted) for which an approval for the erection of any building is valid | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1016 | NBRBSA 7(6) | Grant provisional authorisation to an applicant to commence or proceed with the erection of a building, before approval has been considered and to impose such conditions as may be deemed fit | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Appeals | | | | | _ | | - | - | 1 | | | |
| 1017 | NBRBSA 9 | Comment on appeals lodged and authorising officials to appear at the Review Board Hearing of the appeal. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Prohibition and Conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TIAL: | DATE: | | INIT | ΓIAL | : | | | | | DA | .TE: | Pa | age 116 |

| MNARTE CMYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY No N | | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DI | ELEG | ATEI | D AU | THOR | ITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|--|---------|-------|---|----------|---------|------|------|------|------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------|---------|------------|
| 1011 NRRESA 10(1) NORESA Prohibit or to grant approval subject to conditions, the erection of a building or addiwork Image: Condition of a building or addiwork Image: Condition of a building or addiwork Image: Condition of a building or object conable; Image: Condition of a building good health or hygiene; (i) (ii) (iii) Image: Condition of a building or addiwork Image: Condition of a building properties; (i) Image: Condition of a building good health or hygiene; (i) (iii) Image: Condition of a building properties; (i) (ii) Image: Condition of a building properties; (i) (iii) Image: Condition of a building properties; (i) (ii) Image: Condition of a building properties; (ii) (iii) Image: Condition of a building properties; (ii) (iii) (iiii) (iii) (iii) (iii)< | ITEM NO | | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENIT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOI EXT |
| Time Limits 1019 NBRBSA 11(1) Order the owner of such building to resume and to complete the erection 11(1) Where for a period exceeding 3 months the erection of a building is not proceeded with 1020 NBRBSA 11(2) Extend the period specified in the notice if satisfied it that the owner's failure 11(2) Where the owner of a building is not proceeded with 11(2) Where the period specified in the notice if satisfied it that the owner's failure 11(2) Where the owner of a building is not proceed with the erection of a building as ordered | 1018 | | | | | | | | | | | | (a) will not be in the interest of good health or hygiene; (b) will be unsightly or objectionable; (c) will probably or in fact be a nuisance to the occupiers of adjoining or neighbouring properties; (d) will probably or in fact derogate from the value of adjoining or neighbouring properties; (e) ils being or is to be erected on a site which is subject to flooding does not drain properly or is filled up or covered with refuse or material impregnated with matter | | | |
| 1019 NBRBSA 11(1) Order the owner of such building to resume and to complete the erection thereof within a specified period Image: Complete the owner of a building is not proceeded with 1020 NBRBSA 11(2) Extend the period specified in the notice if satisfied it that the owner's failure the control Image: Complete the owner of a building is not proceeded with | | | Time Limits | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | _ | liable to decomposition | | | |
| 11(2) was due to circumstances beyond his control a fails to proceed with the erection of a building as ordered a b b | | 11(1) | Order the owner of such building to resume and to complete the erection | | | | | | | | | | months the erection of a building | | | |
| 1021 NBRBSA Order the owner to demolish such building and to remove the material, if of Where the owner of a building | | 11(2) | | | | | | | | | | | fails to proceed with the erection | | | |
| 11(3) the opinion that such building is unsightly or dangerous to life or property or derogates from the value of adjoining or neighbouring properties fails to resume or to complete the erection of a building within the specified periods as ordered | 1021 | | | | | | | | | | | | erection of a building within the | | | |

| | SCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | | SPEAKER | MM | CFO | NICAL | ERV | ßS | | | | MO |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | MENT MENT TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | |
| , | h building and remove the material and recover the costs owner | | | | | | | t (| Where the owner of a building fails to comply with an order to demolish a building and to remove the material | | | |
| | Demolition or Alteration of Certain Buildings | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
|) state of disre dangerous to | pair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building i | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BSA Order the ow an architect of to the Munici opinion of su | r registered person to investigate such condition and to rep pality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in t ch architect or registered person, in order to render such | port | | | | | | | building or the land on which a building was or is being or is to be erected or any earthwork is | | | |
| Order that an activities whi or registered | y activities be stopped or prohibit the performance of any h may increase the danger or hinder or obstruct the archite person from properly carrying out the investigation | | | | | | | : | showing signs of becoming | - | | |
| competence | o carry out such duties | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | , | | | | | | | | | | |
|)(5) or being for a | ny other purpose in such building therefrom, and to take ca | - | | | | | | | • | | | |
| | | in | | | | | | | | | | |
|) 285 285 | SA Order the own out the duties | Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or instate of disrepair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property Order the owner of such building, land or earthwork to at own cost instruation and an architect or registered person to investigate such condition and to reproperty of the Municipality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Order that any activities be stopped or prohibit the performance of any activities which may increase the danger or hinder or obstruct the archite or registered person from properly carrying out the investigation Require the architect or registered person to submit evidence of his or the competence to carry out such duties Order the owner of any building to remove all persons occupying or wor or being for any other purpose in such building thereform, and to take carbit that no unauthorized person may enter such building | SA Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building in such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property SA Order the owner of such building, land or earthwork to at own cost instruct an architect or registered person to investigate such condition and to report to the Municipality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Order that any activities be stopped or prohibit the performance of any activities which may increase the danger or hinder or obstruct the architect or registered person from properly carrying out the investigation Require the architect or registered person to submit evidence of his or her competence to carry out such duties Order the owner of any building to remove all persons occupying or working or being for any other purpose in such building therefrom, and to take care that no unauthorized person may enter such building | SA Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building in such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property SA Order the owner of such building, land or earthwork to at own cost instruct an architect or registered person to investigate such condition and to report to the Municipality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Order that any activities be stopped or prohibit the performance of any activities which may increase the danger or hinder or obstruct the architect or registered person to submit evidence of his or her competence to carry out such duties Order the owner to instruct another architect or registered person to carry out the duties Order the owner of any building to remove all persons occupying or working or being for any other purpose in such building therefrom, and to take care that no unauthorized person may enter such building | SA Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building in such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property SA Order the owner of such building, land or earthwork to at own cost instruct an architect or registered person to investigate such condition and to report to the Municipality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Order that any activities be stopped or prohibit the performance of any activities which may increase the danger or hinder or obstruct the architect or registered person from properly carrying out the investigation Require the architect or registered person to submit evidence of his or her competence to carry out such duties Order the owner of any building to remove all persons occupying or working or being for any other purpose in such building therefrom, and to take care that no unauthorized person may enter such building | SA Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building in such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property SA Order the owner of such building, land or earthwork to at own cost instruct an architect or registered person to investigate such condition and to report to the Municipality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Order that any activities be stopped or prohibit the performance of any activities which may increase the danger or hinder or obstruct the architect or registered person to submit evidence of his or her competence to carry out such duties Order the owner of any building to remove all persons occupying or working or being for any other purpose in such building therefrom, and to take care that no unauthorized person may enter such building | SA Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building in such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property SA Order the owner of such building, land or earthwork to at own cost instruct an architect or registered person to investigate such condition and to report to the Municipality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Order that any activities be stopped or prohibit the performance of any activities which may increase the danger or hinder or obstruct the architect or registered person to submit evidence of his or her competence to carry out such duties Order the owner of any building to remove all persons occupying or working or being for any other purpose in such building thereform, and to take care that no unauthorized person may enter such building | SA Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building in such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property SA Order the owner of such building, land or earthwork to at own cost instruct an architect or registered person to investigate such condition and to report to the Municipality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Order that any activities be stopped or prohibit the performance of any activities which may increase the danger or binder or obstruct the architect or registered person to submit evidence of his or her competence to carry out such duties Image: Competence to carry out such duties Order the owner of any building to remove all persons occupying or working or being for any other purpose in such building therefrom, and to take care that no unauthorized person may enter such building Image: Competence in the such building in the investigation | SA Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building in such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property SA Order the owner of such building, land or earthwork to at own cost instruct an architect or registered person to investigate such condition and to report to the Municipality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Order that any activities be stopped or prohibit the performance of any activities which may increase the danger or hinder or obstruct the architect or registered person to submit evidence of his or her competence to carry out such duties Image: Competence to carry out such duties Order the owner of any building to remove all persons occupying or working or being for any other purpose in such building Image: Competence to carry out such building to remove all persons occupying or working or being for any other purpose in such building | SA Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building in such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property Image: Comparison of the owner of such building, land or earthwork to at own cost instruct an architect or registered person to investigate such condition and to report to the Municipality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Image: Comparison of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Image: Comparison of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Image: Comparison of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Image: Comparison of such architect or registered person is obstruct the architect or registered person from property carrying out the investigation Image: Comparison of such architect or registered person to submit evidence of his or her competence to carry out such duties Image: Comparison of such architect or registered person to carry out the duties Image: Comparison of such architect or registered person on coupying or working or working or being for any other purpose in such building therefrom, and to take care that no unauthorized person may enter such building If deemed necessary for the safety of any person | SA Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property, to demolish, after or secure such building in such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property. Image: Comparison of the owner of such building, land or earthwork to at own cost instruct an archited or registered person to investigate such condition and to report to the thuincipality on the nature and extent of the steps to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Image: Comparison of the owner of such building or the land on which a building was or is being or is to be earcted or any earthwork is such that it is diagerous or is showing signs of becoming datework is such that it is defined or or property. SA Order the owner of such building to rearthwork asfe Image: Comparison of the owner of such building or the land on which a building, land or earthwork safe Image: Comparison of the owner or property or property is to be taken, in the opinion of such architect or registered person, in order to render such building, land or earthwork safe Image: Comparison of the owner or any earthwork is such that it is diagerous or is showing signs of becoming dated or under or bashruct the architect or registered person to carry out such duties Image: Comparison of the owner or instruct another architect or registered person to carry out the duties Image: Comparison of the owner of any building to remove all persons occupying or working or being for any other purpose in such building thereform, and to take care that the owner of any building to remove all persons occupying or working or being for any other purposes in such building theref | SA Order the owner of a building, land or earthwork, that is dilapidated or in a state of disraparior is dangerous to life or property, to demolish, alter or secure such building in such maner that if will no longer be dilapidated or dangerous to life or property. Image: Control of Control Control Control Control of Control Conter Contrecon Control Contrel Control Control Contrel C |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIO | ONS | ISSU | ED I | N TE | RMS (| OF S | SECT | | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEM | S ACT. 2000 | | |
|--------------------|--------------|---|---------|---------|------|------|------|-------|-----------|------------------|----------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | | | | | HORI | | | | LIMITATIONS/ | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | | | CONDITIONS | | | LTD MOD |
| | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | CIL | ŒR | | | | | CAL | ERV | RS | | | | EXT |
| ITEM NO | | | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | |
| _ <u>⊢</u> 1030 | | Grant permission that such building may again be occupied or used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Exemptions and Authorisations | | _ | | | | _ | | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| 1031 | NBRBSA | Consider, where the building control officer has refused to extend any period | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13(3) | of 6 months allowed for a minor building work, on written application from an | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | aggrieved person, such refusal and confirm such refusal or extend such | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | period on such conditions as may be deemed fit | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Certificates of Occupancy | | | - | | | | | | | 1 | I | | |
| 1032 | NBREON | Issue or to refuse to issue a certificate of occupancy on completion of the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14(1) | erection of a building | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1033 | NBRBSA | Grant permission to use a building before the issue of the certificate of | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14(1)A | occupancy, for such period and on such conditions as may be deemed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | necessary, and to extend or alter such period and conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1034 | NBRBSA 15 | Authorize a person to enter any building or land at any reasonable time to | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | carry out inspections | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Deviations and Exemptions | · · · | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| 1035 | I BI BOIT | Permit a deviation or grant an exemption from any applicable national | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18(1) | building regulation except a national building regulation regarding the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | strength and stability of buildings | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | BUSINESSES ACT, ACT 71 OF 1991 Business Licensing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1036 | BA Sch1(2) | Grant licences for health facilities or entertainment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,100,11(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1037 | BA | Exercise all powers conferred on the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sch1(2)(4) - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | (10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1038 | BA Sch1 | Comment on and make recommendations regarding the demarcation and | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | amendments thereto, of prohibited and restricted trading areas proclaimed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | · · · · | | | | | | | 1 | | L | l | I | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | - | INI | TIAL | : | | | | | | | DATE: | Pag | je 119 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIC | ONS | ISSUI | ed in | TERI | MS OF | SEC | TION | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------|------------------------|---|---------|------|-------|-------|----------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | PO | WER/AUTHORITY | | | | | | IORITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTIC | | COUNCIL | | | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | MOD EXT |
| 1039 | | | WESTERN CAPE GAMBLING AND RACING ACT, A | ACT 4 | OF 1 | 996 | _ | _ | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| 1033 | WCGRA | Comment on application | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1040 | PIEUOLA 7 | Appoint a mediator | PREVENTION OF ILLEGAL EVICTION FROM UNLA | | | CUPF | ATION | 1 OF L | _AND # | ACI, | ACI | F 19 OF 1998 | | | |
| | PIEUULA | Арронн а тейаю | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | LAND SURVEY ACT, ACT 8 OF 1997 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1041 | LSA | Position, create and m | Land Survey naintain a Town Survey Mark Reference System | | | Τ | | Τ | | | | | | | |
| 1042 | LSA 37(2) | Amend or cancel subd | livision diagrams | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1043 | | Amend or cancel gene | əral plans | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1044 | | Amend or cancel road | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1045 | | Amend or cancel publ | ic open space | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1046 | | Amend or cancel road | l closures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1047 | | Amend or cancel servi | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1048 | PAA 38 | Manage protected env | PROTECTED AREAS ACT, ACT 57 OF 2003 vironments (if assigned by Minister) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | 'IAL: | | DATE: | | INIT | TIAL: | · | | | | | [| DATE: | Pag | e 120 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | ONS | ISSI | JED ' | IN T | ERM | S OF | SEC | TIOI | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS A | NCT, 2000 | | |
|---------|-----------------------|---|---------|---------|--------|-------|------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | SATE! | D AL | UTHO | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 1049 | PAA 39(3) | Participate in preparation of management plans | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1050 | PAA 39(4) | Ensure the applicable aspects of the municipality's IDP are incorporated into a management plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Ensure that the management authority is adhering to municipal by-laws | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| | PAA 41(3)(a) | Assess integrated development plan framework's economic opportunities as part of management plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1053 | PAA 42(2)(a) (l) | Co-manage protected areas including exercise of powers, duties and regulation of human activities that affect the environment in terms of an agreement with the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1054 | | Ensure the management plan addresses the Municipality's cultural heritage resources in the protected area | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1055 | PAA 86 | Undertake/implement any actions contemplated by the Minister in the Regulations for the proper administration of special nature reserves, national parks and world heritage sites | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NATIONAL HERITAGE RESOURCES ACT, ACT 25 | OF 19 | J99 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1056 | NHRA 8(6) | Apply for assessment of municipality's competence to perform functions under the Act | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1057 | NHRA 8, 25 & 26(1) | Perform any general responsibility, duty or function assigned, deemed or delegated to the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1058 | | Manage Heritage Resources (policy, identify resources, assess and grade, perform local responsibilities, database), | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1059 | NHRA 27 | Follow procedure for formal protection of heritage sites, comment on declarations proposed by SAHRA or Province, regulations pertaining to heritage sites, make agreements with site owners | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | ГIAL: | DATE: | | INIT | TIAI | L: | | | | | | DA | TE: | Page | je 121 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | ONS | ISSU | JED I | IN TE | ERMS | S OF | SEC | TIOI | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE | D AU | JTHO | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 1060 | NHRA 28 | Make recommendations regarding provision in by-laws or zoning scheme for managing Protected Areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1061 | NHRA 29 | Protect places considered conservation-worthy or threatened by public notices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1062 | NHRA 30 | Compile a heritage inventory as part of the Provincial Heritage Register, and follow application assessment requirements and to mark listed places | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1063 | | Recommend on the designation of Heritage Areas to protect places of environmental or cultural interest, including at the time of revision of a zoning scheme or spatial plan; to provide for protection in a by-law or zoning scheme and require/consider approval or refusal of consent for alteration or development in the area and to perform powers in Heritage Areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1064 | NHRA 34 | Deal with structures older than 60 years and apply for exemptions of areas or categories, subject to competency being granted | | | | | | | | | | | | | I |
| 1065 | NHRA 38 | Notify developers of requirement for Heritage Impact Assessment, (HIA) follow consideration procedures for HIA's, comment on HIA's, authorise HIA in cases where evaluation of impact can be dealt with in an application made in terms of "LUPO"," Zoning Scheme Regulations" or other relevant laws | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1066 | NHRA 39 | Inform of destruction of listed heritage place | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 1067 | NHRA 42 | Negotiate heritage agreements | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1068 | NHRA 43 | Recommend on the provision of incentives in by-law or planning scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1069 | NHRA 44 | Promote presentation and use of heritage resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | · | | | | | | | | | · | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INI | TIAL | .: | | | | | | D. | ATE: | Page | e 122 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEG | ATIO | NS I | SSU | ED II | N TEF | RMS | OF S | SECT | TIOI | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS A | CT. 2000 | | |
|---------|------------|---|---------|---------|------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | | | |) AUT | | | | Т | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 1070 | NHRA 45 | Serve notices for compulsory repair and maintenance of heritage resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1071 | | Deal with the manner in which application is to be made for any permit or other requirement and make stipulations and conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1072 | NHRA 49 | Lodge appeals against decisions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1073 | NHRA 50 | Perform all functions of appointed Heritage Inspector | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 1074 | NHRA 51 | Lay charges, make submissions for offences | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1075 | NHRA 54 | Recommend to Council on the formulation of by-laws for heritage resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1076 | NHRA 55 | Assist and cooperate with heritage bodies | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1077 | NHRA 58 | Provide for the protection of conservation areas under previous National Monuments Act, or perform other transitional powers | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SPATIAL DATA INFRASTRUCTURE ACT, ACT 54 O Spatial Information Standards and Prescriptions | F 200 | 3 | | | | | | | | · · | | | |
| 1078 | SDIA 11(3) | Ensure adhere to the standards and prescriptions for spatial information | | | | | | | Ι | | | | | | |
| | | Capture and Publishing of Spatial Information Meta | data | I | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| 1079 | SDIA 12(1) | Capture and maintain metadata for spatial information in accordance with the Act | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INIT | IAL: | | | | | | | DA | TE: | Page | e 123 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | ONS | ISSU | ed II | N TEF | MS O | F SE | ECTI | 101 | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|-------------------|---|------------|--------------|-------|----------|----------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | | | | | HORIT | | | Γ | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MENT MENT TECHNICAI | | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 1080 | SDIA 12(2) | Ensure that metadata for spatial information is available to users by making metadata available to the Department of Land Affairs in the prescribed manner for inclusion in the electronic metadata catalogue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Supply of and Accountability for Spatial Information | on | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1081 | 02 | Be accountable for the integrity of unmodified spatial information | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1082 | SDIA 14(3) | Provide (a) the information in a prescribed manner and (b) the relevant metadata together with the spatial information when supplying information | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | L | Maintenance of Spatial Information Base Data Sets | Ц | | | | | | | | ╡ | | | | |
| 1083 | SDIA 16(2) | Ensure regular updating of base data sets in accordance with the provisions of the Act | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Reporting on Spatial Information Data Quality | _ | | _ | | | | - | _ | | | | | |
| 1084 | SDIA 17(3) | Report on data quality by responding in the prescribed time and manner, to the user after receiving the report on that deficiency | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Security of Spatial Information | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SDIA 18(a) | Take reasonable steps to effect adequate and appropriate security against the loss of spatial information unauthorized or unlawful access to and modification or disclosure of that spatial information | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1086 | SDIA 18(b) | Ensure the protection of the copyright of the state and other interested parties in spatial information | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEME | NT AU | CT, <i>P</i> | C1 1 | 6 OF | 2013 | | | | | | | | |
| 1007 | | Categories of Spatial Planning | <u>т</u> т | - | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | - | - | I | | | |
| 1007 | SPLUMA 5(1)(a) | Compile, approve and review integrated development plans | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INI | ΓΙΑL: | DATE: | | INI | ΓIAL: | | <u></u> | | | | | D | ATE: | Page | e 124 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | ONS I | ISSU | jed i' | IN TI | ERMS | OF (| SECT | ION | 1 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, | 2000 | | |
|---------|-------------------|--|---------|---------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE | d Au | UTHOF | RITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ S CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 1088 | 5(1)(b) | Compile, approve and review the components of an integrated development plan prescribed by legislation and falling within the competence of a municipality, including a spatial development framework and a land use scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1089 | SPLUMA 5(1)(c) | Control and regulation of the use of land within the municipal area where the nature, scale and intensity of the land use do not affect the provincial planning mandate of provincial government or the national interest | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | | Norms and Standards | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1090 | SPLUMA 8(1) | Consult with Minister prescribed norms and standards for land use management and land development that are consistent with this Act, the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000), and the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1091 | SPLUMA | Preparation of Spatial Development Frameworks Prepare spatial development frameworks | | | | | _ | | — | | | Subject to SPI LIMA 12(1)(2) | | | |
| | 12(1) | Frepare spatial development nameworks | | | | | | | | | | Subject to SPLUMA 12(1)(a) – (o) | | | |
| 1092 | SPLUMA 12(2) | Participate in the spatial planning and land use management processes that impact on national government, provincial government and municipalities to ensure that the plans and programmes are coordinated, consistent and in harmony with each other | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Regional Spatial Development Framework | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1093 | 18(1) | Consult with the Minister with regards to a regional spatial development framework to guide spatial planning, land development and land use management in any region of the Republic before Minister publishes it in the Gazette | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1094 | SPLUMA 18(2) | Consult with the Minister with regards to him/her reviewing the regional spatial development framework at least once every five years from the date of its last publication or amendment and proposing amendments to the regional spatial development framework | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TIAL: | DATE: | | INI7 | TIAL: | .: | | | | | | DATE: | · | Page | 125 |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIC | DNS I | SSUE | D IN | I TERI | /IS OF | = SE | CTIO | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|-------|------|----------------|-----------|------|------|--|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED | O AUTH | ORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | | | | | | MOD EXT |
| 1095 | SPLUMA 18(3) | Consult with the Minister with regards to him/her declaring any geographic area of the Republic to be a region for the purpose of this section when necessary to give effect to national land use policies or priorities in any specific geographic area of the Republic in addition to the spatial development framework applicable to such area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | r | Preparation of Municipal Spatial Development Fran | mewo | rk | | | | | - | | | | | I |
| 1096 | SPLUMA 20(1) | Adopt a municipal spatial development framework for the municipality by notice in the Provincial Gazette | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1097 | SPLUMA 20(3)(a) | Give notice of the proposed municipal spatial development framework in the Gazette and the media | | | | | | | | | Before adopting the municipal spatial development framework and any proposed amendments | | | |
| 1098 | 20(3)(b) | Invite the public to submit written representations in respect of the proposed municipal spatial development framework to the Municipal Council within 60 days after the publication of the notice | | | | | | | | | to the municipal spatial development framework Contain items listed in SPLUMA | | | |
| 1099 | SPLUMA 20(3)(c) | Consider all representations received in respect of the proposed municipal spatial development framework | | | | | | | | | 21 | | | |
| | [| Role of Executive Authority | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 1100 | SPLUMA 23(1)(a) | Provide general policy and other guidance | | | | | | | | | Subject to section 81 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 | | | |
| 1101 | SPLUMA 23(1)(b) | Monitor and oversee such responsibilities as it may designate to officials of municipality and non-officials in the implementation of this Act | | | | | | | | | of 1998), and the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003), a municipality, in the performance of its duties in terms of this Chapter must allow the participation of a traditional council | | | |
| | | Land Use Scheme | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TIAL: | DATE: | | INIT | ſIAL: | | | | | | | DATE: | Pagi | e 126 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DEL | GAII | | | | | | | CIIC | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------|--|---------|----------|------|-----|-------|------|----|-----------|---------|---|-----------------|---------|--------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | ELEG | ATE |) AUT | HORI | ΤY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | | | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | EXT |
| 1102 | SPLUMA 24(1) | Adopt and approve a single land use scheme for its entire area after public consultation | | | | | | | | | | Within five years from the commencement of SPLUMA Subject to SPLUMA 24(2) | | | |
| 1103 | SPLUMA 24(4) | Request the district municipality to prepare a land use scheme applicable to the municipal areas of the constituent local municipalities within the district municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4404 | 1 | Legal Effect of Land Use Scheme | 1 | r 1 | | | | - T | - | - | - | | | | |
| 1104 | SPLUMA 26(5) | Amend land use scheme if the amendment is: (a) in the public interest; (b) to advance, or is in the interest of, a disadvantaged community; and (c) in order to further the vision and development goals of the municipality. | | | | | | | | | | After public consultation | | | |
| | | Review and Monitoring of Land Use Scheme | | <u> </u> | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| 1105 | SPLUMA 27(1) | Review land use scheme in order to achieve consistency with the municipal spatial development framework | | | | | | | | | 1 | At least every five years | | | |
| 1106 | SPLUMA 27(2)(a) | Amend respective land use schemes accordingly | | | | | | | | | | Where the boundaries of a municipal area are altered | | | |
| 1107 | SPLUMA 27(3) | Submit approved land use scheme to the Premier for purposes of monitoring the performance of the municipalities | | | | | | | | | | Within a time prescribed by or in terms of provincial legislation | | | |
| | | Amendment of Land Use Scheme and Rezoning | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SPLUMA 28(1) | Amend land use scheme by rezoning any land considered necessary by the municipality to achieve the development goals and objectives of the municipal spatial development framework | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1109 | SPLUMA 28(2) | Undertake a public participation process to ensure that all affected parties have the opportunity to make representations on, object to and appeal the decision | | | | | | | | | | Where the municipality intends to amend its land use scheme | | | |
| INIT | TIAL: | DATE: | | INI | ΓIAL | | | | | | | Г | ATE: | Pa | age 127 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEGA | TED | AUTH | ORITY | Y | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK |
|---------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|------|-----|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|-----------------|---------|------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | WW | CFO MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOI EXT |
| 1110 | SPLUMA 28(4) | Authorise any change to the land use scheme of a municipality affecting the scheme regulations setting out the procedures and conditions relating to the use and development of land in any zone | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Consultation With Other Land Development Autho | rities | | | _ | | - | - | - | | | | |
| 1111 | 29(1) | Consult any organ of state responsible for administering legislation relating to any aspect of an activity that also requires approval in terms of this Act in order to coordinate activities and give effect to the respective requirements of such legislation, and to avoid duplication | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1112 | SPLUMA 29(2) | Enter into a written agreement with the organ of state to avoid duplication in the submission of information or the carrying out of a process relating to any aspect of an activity that also requires authorisation under this Act | | | | | | | | | After consultation with the organ of state | | | |
| 1113 | SPLUMA | Alignment of Authorisations | | | - T | - | - | T | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 1114 | 30(1)(a) | Exercise respective powers jointly by issuing separate authorisations Exercise respective powers jointly by issuing an integrated authorisation | | | | | | | | | Where an activity requiring authorisation in terms of this Act is also regulated in terms of another law Subject to SPLUMA 30(2) | | | |
| 1115 | SPLUMA 30(3) | Regard an authorisation in terms of any other legislation that meets all the requirements set out in this Act or in provincial legislation as an authorisation in terms of this Act | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4440 | | Record of Amendments to Land Use Scheme | | | | | _ | - | - | - | | | | |
| 1116 | SPLUMA 31(1) | Keep and maintain a written record of all applications submitted and the reasons for decisions in respect of such applications for the amendment of land use scheme | | | | | | | | | Must be accessible to members of the public during normal office hours at the municipality's publicly accessible office | | | |
| | | Enforcement of Land Use Scheme | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| | SPLUMA 32(1) | Pass by-laws aimed at enforcing land use scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1118 | SPLUMA 32(2)(a) | Apply to a court for an order interdicting any person from using land in contravention of its land use scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | 0011 | | | | | FOT | | | ACT 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------------|--|---------|---------|-------------|-----|------|------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|--|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | SATIO | | | | | | | ECI | IUN | | AC1, 2000 | | |
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DE | LEG | ATE |) AU | THOR | ITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENIT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 1119 | 32(2)(b) | Apply to a court for an order authorising the demolition of any structure erected on land in contravention of its land use scheme, without any obligation on the municipality or the person carrying out the demolition to pay compensation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1120 | SPLUMA 32(2)(c) | Apply to a court for an order directing any other appropriate preventative or remedial measure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1121 | SPLUMA 32(3)(a) | Designate a municipal official or appoint any other person as an inspector to investigate any non-compliance with land use scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1122 | SPLUMA 32(3)(b) | Issue each inspector with a written designation or appointment in the prescribed form, stating that the person has been appointed in terms of this Act | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4400 | | Municipal Land Use Planning | | - T | - 1 | _ | | | _ | - T | _ | | | | |
| 1123 | SPLUMA 33(1) | Receiveall land development applications as the authority of first instance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Municipal Cooperation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1124 | SPLUMA 34(1) | Agree to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal to exercise the powers and perform the functions of a Municipal Planning Tribunal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SPLUMA 34(2) | Establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal to receive and dispose of land development applications and land use applications within the district municipal area | | | | | | | | | | A district municipality with the agreement of the local municipalities within the area of the district municipality | | | |
| 1126 | SPLUMA 34(3) | Publish the agreement entered into in the Provincial Gazette and a local newspaper in each of the affected municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunals | · | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | _ | INI | TIAL | : | | | | | | C |)ATE: | Pag | je 129 |

| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DI | ELEGAT | TED A | UTHC | ORITY | | | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK LTD |
|---------|--------------------|--|----------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---|-----------------|---------|-------------|
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COINCI | SPEAKER | EM | MM | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | | MOD EXT |
| 1127 | SPLUMA 35(1) | Establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal in order to determine land use a development applications within municipal area | nd | | | | | | | | Not delegable | | | |
| 1128 | SPLUMA 35(2) | Authorise that certain land use and land development applications may considered and determined by an official in the employ of the municipality | be | | | | | | | | Subject to SPLUMA 35(4) Not delegable | | | |
| 1129 | SPLUMA 35(3) | Categorise development applications to be considered by an official a those to be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunalin order to determi land use and land development applications within municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunals | _ | _ | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| 1130 | SPLUMA 36(1)(b) | Appoint members of Municipal Planning Tribunal who are not municip officials and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, la use management and land development or the law related thereto | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1131 | 36(4)(a) | Designate a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal as chairperson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1132 | SPLUMA 36(4)(b) | Designate another member as deputy chairperson, to act as chairperson the Municipal Planning Tribunal when the chairperson is absent or is unal to perform his or her duties | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Term of Office of Members of Municipal Planni | ng Tribi | unals | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1133 | SPLUMA 37(1) | Determine the term of office of members of a Municipal Planning Tribunal | | | | | | | | | Provided that a member may not serve as a member for a continuous period of ten years | | | |
| 1134 | SPLUMA 37(2) | Determine the terms and conditions of service of members appointed | | | | | | | | | In line with norms and standards published by the Minister | | | |
| 1135 | SPLUMA 37(3) | Consult with the Premier of the province in which the municipality is situat where a Municipal Council fails to appoint persons to allow the Premier appoint such persons on behalf of the Municipal Council, and, whe necessary, the Premier must determine the terms and conditions of th person's appointment | to re | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | . 1 | | | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELE | GATIC | DNS I | SSUI | ED II | N TEF | RMS (| OF S | SECT | 101 | N 59 OF THE MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS | ACT, 2000 | | |
|---------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DEI | LEG/ | ATED |) AUT | THORI | ITY | | T | LIMITATIONS/ CONDITIONS | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | EM | MM | CFO | MANAGE- | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTR S | | | | EXT |
| 1136 | SPLUMA 37(4) | Publish notice in the Provincial Gazette upon the first appointment of members to a Municipal Planning Tribunal and when the Municipal Council is satisfied that the tribunal is in a position to commence its operations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Disqualification From Membership of Municipal Pl | annin | g I rib | Juna | IS | | | <u> </u> | | _ | Γ | | | |
| 1137 | 38(5)(a) | Remove any member of an applicable Municipal Planning Tribunal from office if there are reasonable grounds justifying the removal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SPLUMA 38(5)(b) | Remove any member of an applicable Municipal Planning Tribunal where a member has been disqualified after giving such a member an opportunity to be heard | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1139 | SPLUMA 38(6) | Appoint a person to fill the vacancy for the unexpired portion of the vacating member's term of office | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Provision of Engineering Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1140 | SPLUMA 49(2) | Provide external engineering services Land for Parks, Open Space and Other Uses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1141 | SPLUMA | · · · · · | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | SPLOMA 50(2) | Provide land required for parks or open space within the land area to which the development application refers or may be provided elsewhere within the municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4440 | | Internal Appeals | | - | - | | - | - | - | _ | - | | | | |
| 1142 | 51(1) | Receive appeal against Municipal Planning Tribunal decision | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1143 | SPLUMA 51(2) | Submit the appeal to the executive authority of the municipality as the appeal authority | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INIT | TAL: | DATE: | | INIT | IAL: | : | | | | | | D | ATE: | Page | e 131 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | CAM ADMINISTRATIVE and OPERATIONAL DELEC | GATIO | | | | | | SECT | | | | |
|---------|-----------------|--|---------|-----------|------|-------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|
| | | POWER/AUTHORITY | | DELE | GATE | ED AU | ITHOR | RITY | | LIMITATIC | SUB DELEGATIONS | REMARKS | RISK: LTD MOD |
| ITEM NO | MANDATE | CRYPTIC DESCRIPTION OF AUTHORITY | COUNCIL | SPEAKER | MM | CFO | MANAGE- MENT | TECHNICAL | TECH SERV | ELECTRS | | | EXT |
| 1144 | SPLUMA 51(6) | Authorise a body or institution outside of the municipality assume the obligations of an appeal authority | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Commencement of Registration of Ownership | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| 1145 | SPLUMA 53 | Certify that all the requirements and conditions for the approval have been complied with for the registration of any property resulting from a land development application | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acr | ronyms: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ARR | DA Adv | vertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act (Act No. 21 of 1940) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BA | | isinesses Act (Act No. 71 of 1991) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CAR | A Co | nservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act No. 43 of 1983) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CCC | Со | de of Conduct for Councillors (2004) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CCM | ISM Co | de of Conduct for Municipal Staff Members | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CPR | OA Cri | iminal Procedures Act (Act No. 51 of 1977) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DMA | | saster Management Act (Act No. 57 of 2002) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ECA | | vironmental Conservation Act (Act No. 73 of 1989) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EEA | | nployment Equity Act (Act No. 55 of 1998) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ERA | | ectricity Regulation Act (Act No. 4 of 2006) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FBS | | e Brigade Services Act (Act No. 99 of 1987) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FCA | | earms Control Act (Act No. 60 of 2000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IGRF | | ergovernmental Relations Framework Act (Act No. 13 of 2005) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LFTE | | ss Formal Townships Establishment Act (Act No. 125 of 1991) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LSA | | nd Survey Act (Act No. 8 of 1997) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gal Succession to South African Transport Services Act (Act No. 9 of 1989) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LUP | | nd Use Planning Ordinance (15 of 1985) agistrates Court Act (Act No. 32 of 1944) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MDA | | agistrates Court Act (Act No. 32 of 1944) unicipal Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1998) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MDA | | unicipal Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1996) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MFM | | unicipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MFP | | unicipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (Act No. 12 of 2007) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MO | | unicipal Ordinance (1974) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MPR | | neral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act No. 28 of 2002) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MSA | | unicipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MST | | unicipal Structures Act (Act No. 117 of 1998) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1111771.4 | | | | | | | DATE | | Da |
| INIT | IAL: | DATE: | | INITIA | ۱L: | | | | | | DATE: | | Page 132 |

| NBRBSA | National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act No. 103 of 1977) |
|---------|--|
| NEMA | National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) |
| NEMBA | National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004) |
| NEMWA | National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008) |
| NHRA | National Heritage Resources Act (Act No. 25 of 1999) |
| NLTTA | National Land Transport Transition Act (Act No. 22 of 2000) |
| NRTA | National Road Traffic Act (Act No. 93 of 1996) |
| NVFA | National Veld and Forest Act (Act No. 101 of 1998) |
| NWA | National Water Act (Act No. 36 of 1998) |
| OHSA | Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act No. 85 of 1993) |
| PAA | Protected Areas Act (Act No. 57 of 2003) |
| PAIA | Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act No. 2 of 2000) |
| PIEUOLA | Prevention of Illegal Eviction from Unlawful Occupation of Land Act (Act No. 19 of 1998) |
| PRA | Municipal Property Rates Act (Act No. 6 of 2004) |
| RO | Roads Ordinance (19 of 1976) |
| RPOA | Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) |
| RRA | Removal of Restrictions Act (Act No. 84 of 1967) |
| SDA | Skills Development Act (Act No. 97 of 1998) |
| SDIA | Spatial Data Infrastructure Act (Act No. 54 of 2003) |
| SDLA | Skills Development Levies Act (Act No. 9 of 1999) |
| SPLUMA | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act No. 16 of 2013) |
| STA | Sectional Titles Act (Act No. 95 of 1986) |
| WCGRA | Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act (Act No. 4 of 1996) |
| WSA | Water Services Act (Act No. 108 of 1997) |
| | |

INITIAL:

DATE:

- INITIAL:

DATE:

Page 133